

Systems Reference Library

IBM System/360 Operating System FORTRAN IV (G) Programmer's Guide

Program Number 3605-F0-520

This publication describes how to compile, link edit, and execute a program written in IBM System/360 FORTRAN IV Language.

















Second Edition

This publication is a major revision of, and obsoletes, Form C28-6639-0, and Technical Newsletters N28-2212, N28-0212, N28-0234, and N28-0236. New material explains how FORTRAN IV handles exponent overflow and underflow in floating-point registers. There are also additions and deletions among input/output messages. Changes to the text are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change; revised illustrations are denoted by the symbol (•) to the left of the caption.

Specifications contained herein are subject to change from time to time. Any such change will be reported in subsequent revisions or Technical Newsletters.

Requests for copies of IBM publications should be made to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

A form is provided at the back of this publication for reader's comments. If the form has been removed, comments may be addressed to IBM Corporation, Programming Publications, 1271 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

• International Business Machines Corporation 1966

The purpose of this guide is to enable programmers to compile, link edit, and execute FORTRAN IV programs under control of IBM System/360 Operating System. The FORTRAN IV language is described in the publication <u>IBM System/360 FORTRAN IV Language</u>, Form C28-6515, which is the corequisite to this publication.

The Programmer's Guide is organized to fulfill its purpose at three levels:

- 1. Programmers who will use the cataloged procedures as provided by IBM should read the "Introduction" and "Job Control Language" sections to understand the job control statements, the "FORTRAN Job Processing" section to understand the use of cataloged procedures, the "Programming Considerations" section to be able to use the FORTRAN language correctly and efficiently, and the "System Output" section to understand the listings, maps, and messages generated by the compiler, the linkage editor, and a load module.
- Programmers who, in addition, are concerned with creating and retrieving data sets, optimizing the use of I/O devices, or temporarily modifying IBMsupplied cataloged procedures should read the entire Programmer's Guide.
- 3. Programmers concerned with making extensive use of the operating system facilities, such as writing their own cataloged procedures, modifying the FORTRAN library, or calculating region size for operating in a multiprogramming environment with a variable number of tasks, should also read the entire Programmer's Guide in conjunction with the following publications, as required:
- IBM System/360 Operating System: System Programmer's Guide, Form C28-6550
- IBM System/360 Operating System: Supervisor and Data Management Services, Form C28-6646
- IBM_System/360_Operating_System: Storage <u>Requirements</u>, Form C28-6551

- IBM System/360 Operating System: Job Control Language, Form C28-6539
- IBM System/360 Operating System: Utilities, Form C28-6586
- IBM System/360: FORTRAN IV, Library Subprograms, Form C28-6596
- IBM System/360 Operating System: Linkage Editor, Form C28-6538
- IBM System/360 Operating System: System Generation, Form C28-6554
- IBM System/360 Operating System: Operator's Guide, Form C28-6540
- IBM System/360 Operating System: <u>Programmer's Guide to Debugging</u>, Form C28-6670
- IBM System/360 Operating System: Messages and Codes, Form C28-6631

This publication contains appendixes that provide the programmer with the following information:

- Descriptions and explanations of compiler invocation from a problem program.
- Examples of job processing.
- Descriptions and explanations for the preparation of subprograms written in assembler language for use with a main program written in FORTRAN.
- Detailed descriptions of the diagnostic messages produced during compilation and load module execution.
- A list of USA carriage control characters.
- Descriptions of the output from the debug facility.

For easier reading, the titles of publications referred to in this publication are abbreviated. For example, references to the publication <u>IBM System/360 Operating</u> <u>System: Linkage Editor</u> are abbreviated to "Linkage Editor publication."

| INTRODUCTION |
|---------------------------------------|
| Procedures 9 |
| Data Sets |
| Data Set Organization 10 |
| Data Set Labels |
| |
| JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE 12 |
| Job Management |
| Coding Job Control Statements 12 |
| Name Field. |
| Name Field |
| Operand Field |
| Continuing Control Statements 13 |
| Comments |
| Notation for Defining Control |
| Statements |
| JOB Statement |
| Name Field |
| Operand Field |
| Job Accounting Information 15 |
| Programmer's Name 15 |
| Control Statement Messages 15 |
| Conditions for Terminating a Job . 15 |
| Exec Statement |
| Name Field |
| Operand Field |
| Operand Field |
| Keyword Parameters 20 |
| Data Definition (DD) Statement 32 |
| Data Definition (DD) Statement 22 |
| Name Field |
| Retrieving Previously Created |
| Data Sets |
| Delimiter Statement |
| Derimiter Statement |
| FORTRAN JOB PROCESSING |
| Using Cataloged Procedures |
| Compile |
| Compile and Link Edit |
| Link Edit and Execute 31 |
| Compile, Link Edit, and Execute 31 |
| Compiler Processing |
| Compiler Name |
| Compiler ddnames |
| Compiler Device Classes 33 |
| Compiler Options |
| Multiple Compilation Within a |
| Job Step 35 |
| Linkage Editor Processing |
| Linkage Editor Processing |
| |

| Linkage Editor Input and Output. Linkage Editor ddnames and | • | 36 |
|--|---|----|
| Device Classes | | 37 |
| Additional Input | • | 37 |
| Linkage Editor Priority. | • | 38 |
| Multiple Link Editing Within a | • | 20 |
| Multiple Link Editing within a | | 20 |
| Step | • | 39 |
| Other Linkage Editor Control | | |
| Statements | • | 40 |
| Options for Linkage Editor | | |
| Processing | • | 40 |
| | | |
| Load Module Execution | | 41 |
| Program Name | | 41 |
| Execution ddnames | | 41 |
| Reference Numbers for Data Sets | • | |
| Specified in DEFINE FILE | | |
| Statements | | 42 |
| | • | 42 |
| Retrieving Data Sets Written | | |
| with Varying FORTRAN Sequence | | |
| Numbers | • | 43 |
| ERR=Parameter | • | 44 |
| REWIND and BACKSPACE Statements. | • | 44 |
| Error Message Data Set | | 44 |
| Execution Device Classes | | 45 |
| DCB Parameter. | | 45 |
| | • | 75 |
| CREATING DATA SETS | • | 46 |
| | | |
| Use of DD Statements for Direct-Access | | |
| Data Sets | | 46 |
| | | |
| Data Set Name | | 46 |
| | | |
| Specifying Input/Output Devices | | 48 |
| | | |
| Specifying Volumes | - | 48 |
| | • | •• |
| Specifying Space on Direct-Access | | |
| Volumes | | 49 |
| | • | 49 |
| | | |
| Label Information | • | 50 |
| | | |
| Disposition of a Data Set | • | 51 |
| | | |
| Writing a Unit Record Data Set on an | | |
| Intermediate Device | • | 51 |
| | | |
| DCB Parameter | | 51 |
| Referring to Previously Specified | • | 51 |
| | | 51 |
| DCB Information | • | |
| Density and Conversion | • | 52 |
| Record Format | • | 52 |
| Record Length, Buffer Length, Block | | |
| Length, and Number of Buffers for | | |
| Sequential Data Sets | • | 52 |
| FORTRAN Records and Logical | | |
| Records for Sequential Data | | |
| Sets | | 53 |
| BACKSPACE Operations | - | 57 |
| Dictories oberacrous | • | 51 |
| | | |

| Record Length, Buffer Length, and | | |
|---|---|----------|
| Number of Buffers for Direct Access Data Sets | • | 58 |
| DCB RANGES and ASSUMPTIONS | | 58 |
| CATALOGED PROCEDURES | • | 61 61 |
| Compile and Link Edit. | • | 61 |
| Link Edit and Execute | • | 62 |
| Compile, Link Edit, and Execute. | | 64 |
| User and Modified Cataloged Procedures | | |
| - | | |
| Overriding Cataloged Procedures Overriding Parameters in the | | 65 |
| EXEC Statement | • | 65 |
| Statements | • | 66 |
| PROGRAMMING CONSIDERATIONS | • | 68 |
| Storage Locations and Bytes | • | 68 |
| Minimum System Requirements for the | | |
| FORTRAN Compiler. | • | 68 |
| Source Program Considerations | | 68 |
| DO Loop Optimization | | |
| Indicators and Sense Lights | • | 69 |
| Boundary Adjustment of Variables | | |
| in COMMON Blocks and | | |
| EQUIVALENCE Groups | | 69 |
| Use of DUMP and PDUMP | • | 69 |
| Use of ERR Parameter in READ | | |
| Statement | • | 70 |
| Direct Access Programming | • | 70 |
| Direct Access Programming | | |
| Considerations | • | 72 |
| Compiler Restrictions | • | 72 |
| Library Considerations | • | 73 |
| DD Statement Considerations | | 73 |
| Channel Optimization | | 73 |
| I/O Device Optimization | | |
| Direct-Access Space Optimization | | |
| | • | |
| SYSTEM OUTPUT | • | 76 |
| Compiler Output | | 76 |
| Source Listing | • | 76 |
| | | 77 |
| Storage Map | • | 77 |
| Object Module Card Deck | | 79 |
| Source Module Diagnostics | - | 80 |
| - | | |
| Linkage Editor Output | • | 81 |
| Module Map | • | 81 |
| Cross-Reference List | • | 81 |
| | | |
| Load Module Output | • | 82 |
| Error Code Diagnostic Messages | | 0.0 |
| and Traceback | • | 82 |
| | | |

| đ | | | Program Interrupt Messages 83 |
|-----|---|--|---|
| | | | ABEND Dump |
| • • | • | 58 | Operator Messages 83 |
| • • | • | 58 | |
| | | | APPENDIX A: INVOKING THE FORTRAN |
| • • | • | 61 | COMPILER |
| • • | | | |
| • • | | | APPENDIX B: EXAMPLES OF JOB |
| • • | | 62 | PROCESSING |
| te. | • | 64 | Example 1: |
| | | <i></i> | Example 2: |
| res | • | 64 | Example 3: |
| | | | |
| ••• | • | 65 | APPENDIX C: ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE |
| | | | SUBPROGRAMS |
| • • | • | 65 | Calculation Defense |
| | | ~~ | Subroutine References |
| • • | • | 66 | Argument List |
| | | 60 | Save Area |
| • • | • | 68 | Calling Sequence 92 |
| | | 68 | Coding the Assembler Language |
| • | • | 00 | Subprogram |
| | | | Coding a Lowest Level Assembler |
| | | 68 | Language Subprogram |
| • • | • | 00 | Higher Level Assembly Language |
| | | 68 | Subprogram |
| | | 68 | In-Line Argument List |
| | | 69 | Sharing Data in COMMON 96 |
| les | | 09 | Sharing baca in common |
| 3 | | | Retrieving Arguments from the Argument |
| | | 69 | List |
| • | | 69 | RETURN i in an Assembler |
| • | • | 0,5 | Language Subprogram |
| | | 70 | |
| | | 70 | APPENDIX D: SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS 99 |
| | | | |
| • | • | 72 | Compiler Diagnostic Messages 99 |
| | | | Compiler Error/Warning Messages 99 |
| | • | 72 | Compiler Status Messages |
| | | | |
| • | • | 73 | Load Module Execution Diagnostic |
| | | | Messages |
| | | 73 | Program Interrupt Messages102 |
| | | | |
| • | ٠ | 73 | Execution Error Messages 104 |
| | | 73 | Execution Error Messages 104 |
| | | 73 | Execution Error Messages104 Operator Messages109 |
| lon | • | 73 74 | Execution Error Messages104 Operator Messages109 APPENDIX E: EXTENDED USA CARRIAGE |
| .on | • | 73 | Execution Error Messages104 Operator Messages109 |
| .on | • | 73 74 76 | Execution Error Messages104 Operator Messages109 APPENDIX E: EXTENDED USA CARRIAGE CONTROL CHARACTERS110 |
| on | • | 73 74 76 76 | Execution Error Messages104 Operator Messages109 APPENDIX E: EXTENDED USA CARRIAGE |
| .on | • | 73 74 76 76 76 | Execution Error Messages104 Operator Messages109 APPENDIX E: EXTENDED USA CARRIAGE CONTROL CHARACTERS |
| .on | • | 73 74 76 76 76 76 77 | Execution Error Messages 104 Operator Messages |
| .on | • | 73 74 76 76 76 76 77 77 | Execution Error Messages 104 Operator Messages |
| .on | • | 73 74 76 76 76 77 77 79 | Execution Error Messages 104 Operator Messages |
| on | • | 73 74 76 76 76 76 77 77 | Execution Error Messages 104 Operator Messages |
| Lon | • | 73 74 76 76 76 76 77 79 80 | Execution Error Messages 104 Operator Messages |
| | • | 73 74 76 76 76 77 77 79 80 81 | Execution Error Messages 104 Operator Messages |
| | • | 73 74 76 76 76 77 77 79 80 81 81 | Execution Error Messages 104 Operator Messages |
| | • | 73 74 76 76 76 77 77 79 80 81 | Execution Error Messages 104 Operator Messages |
| | • | 73 74 76 76 76 77 77 79 80 81 81 81 | Execution Error Messages 104 Operator Messages |
| | • | 73 74 76 76 76 77 77 79 80 81 81 | Execution Error Messages |
| | • | 73 74 76 76 76 77 79 80 81 81 81 81 | Execution Error Messages 104 Operator Messages |

FIGURES

Figure 1. Rocket Firing Job Figure 2. Job Control Statement Figure 3. JOB Statement 16 Figure 4. Sample JOB Statements . . . 16 Sample JOB Statements . . . 16 Figure 5. EXEC Statement. 18 Figure 6. Sample EXEC Statements . . . 19 Figure 7. Compiler and Linkage Figure 8. Data Definition Statement. . 23 Figure 9. DD Statement Parameters . . . 24 Figure 10. Examples of DD Statements Figure 11. Retrieving Previously Figure 12. Delimiter Statement. . . . 29 Figure 13. Invoking the Cataloged Figure 14. Compiling a Single Source Procedure FORTGCL 31 Figure 17. Invoking the Cataloged . . 31 Several Object Modules in the Input 31 Several Object Modules in a Cataloged Figure 21. Single Compile, Link Edit, . 32 Figure 22. Batched Compile, Link Figure 24. Multiple Compilation Figure 25. Linkage Editor Input and Data Sets Using Same Data Set Reference Number. 43 Figure 28. DD Parameters for Creating . . 47 Data Sets Figure 29. Examples of DD Statements. . 48 Figure 30. FORTRAN Record (FORMAT Control) Fixed-Length Specification . . 53 Figure 31. FORTRAN Record (FORMAT Control) With Fixed-Length Specification and FORTRAN Record Length Less Than BLKSIZE. 54 Figure 32. FORTRAN Record (FORMAT Control) Variable-Length Specification 54

Figure 33. FORTRAN Record (FORMAT Control) With Variable-Length Specification and the FORTRAN Record Length Less Than (LRECL-4). . . . 54 Figure 34. FORTRAN Record (FORMAT Control) With Undefined Specification and the FORTRAN Record Length Less Than BLKSIZE. 54 Figure 35. Fixed-Length Blocked Records Written Under FORMAT Control. . 55 Figure 36. Variable-Length Blocked Records Written Under FORMAT Control. . 55 Figure 37. Format of a Block Control Word. . 56 Records, No FORMAT Control, One . . 57 Record Segment. Figure 40. Variable-length Unblocked Records, No FORMAT Control, Two Record Segments 57 Figure 42. Logical Record (No FORMAT Control) for Direct Access. -58 Figure 43. Compile Cataloged Procedure (FORTGC). 62 Figure 44. Compile and Link Edit Cataloged Procedure (FORTGCL) 63 Figure 45. Link Edit and Execute Cataloged Procedure (FORTGLG) 63 Figure 46. Compile, Link Edit, and Execute Cataloged Procedure (FORTGCLG). 65 Figure 47. Record Chaining. 71 Figure 48. Writing a Direct Access Data Set for the First Time 73 Figure 49. DD Statement Parameters for Optimization. 74 Figure 50. Sample FORTRAN IV Program. . 76 Figure 51. Source Module Listing. . . . 77 Figure 52. Figure 53. Object Module Listing. . . . 78 Figure 54. Object Module Deck Structure 80 Figure 55. Format of Diagnostic Figure 56. Module Map 81 Figure 57. Linkage Editor Cross-Reference List. 82 Figure 58. Sample Traceback for Execution-Time Errors 83 Figure 59. Input/Output Flow for . . 86 . 87 Figure 61. Job Control Statements for Figure 62. Block Diagram for Example 90 3 . . Figure 63. Job Control Statements for

| Figure | 64. | FORTRAN Coding for Example |
|--------|-----|----------------------------|
| 3. | | 91 |
| Figure | 65. | Save Area 93 |
| Figure | 66. | Linkage Conventions for |
| Lowest | Lev | vel Subprogram 94 |

- -

_

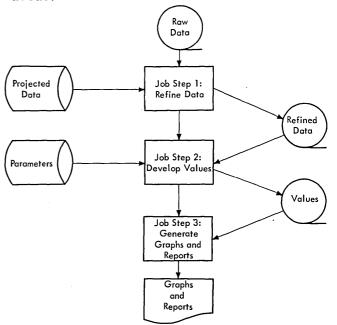
| Figure 67. | Higher Level Assembler | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | . . 9 | |
| | In-Line Argument List 9 | 6 |
| Figure 69. | Assembler Subprogram | |
| Example | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • 9 | 8 |

TABLES

Table 9. DEN Subparameter Values. . . 52 Table 10. Specifications Made by the Table 1. Job Control Statements. . . 12
 Table 2.
 Compiler ddnames
 33
 Table 3.Device Class Names 33Table 4.Correspondence Between FORTRAN Programmer for Record Types and Blocking. 53 Compiler ddnames and Device Classes . . 33 Table 11. BLKSIZE Ranges: Device Table 5. Linkage Editor ddnames 37 Table 6. Correspondence Between Considerations. 59 Table 12. Load Module DCB Parameter Linkage Editor ddnames and Possible Default Values. 60 Table 13. Storage Allocation. 68 Table7.Load Module ddnames42Table8.Data Set References49 Table 14. Linkage Registers 93 Table 15. Dimension and Subscript

The IBM System/360 Operating System (the operating system) consists of a control program and processing programs. The control program supervises execution of all processing programs, such as the FORTRAN compiler, and all problem programs, such as a FORTRAN program. Therefore, to execute a FORTRAN program, the programmer must first communicate with the operating system. The medium of communication between the programmer and the operating system is the job control language.

The programmer uses job control statements to define two units of work to the operating system: the job and the job step, and to define the files (data sets) used in these jobs and job steps. He defines a job to the operating system by using a JOB statement; a job step by using an EXEC statement; and a data set by using a DD statement. In the previous example, each step could be defined as a separate job with one job step in each job. However, designating related job steps as one job is more efficient: processing time is decreased because only one job is defined, and interdependence of job steps may be stated. (The interdependence of jobs cannot be stated.)



To the operating system, a job consists of executing one or more job steps. In the simplest case, a job consists of one job step. For example, executing a FORTRAN main program to invert a matrix is a job consisting of one job step.

In more complex cases, one job may consist of a series of job steps. For example, a programmer is given a tape containing raw data from a rocket firing: he must transform this raw data into a series of graphs and reports. Three steps may be defined:

- Compare the raw data to projected data and eliminate errors which arise because of intermittent errors in gauges and transmission facilities.
- 2. Use the refined data and a set of parameters as input to a set of equations, which develop values for the production of graphs and reports.
- 3. Use the values to plot the graphs and print the reports.

Figure 1 illustrates the rocket firing job with three job steps.

Figure 1. Rocket Firing Job

FORTRAN PROCESSING AND CATALOGED PROCEDURES

When a programmer writes a FORTRAN program, the objective is to obtain a problem solution. However, before the program can provide this solution, the program itself must undergo processing. The source program (source module) is compiled to give an object module; and the object module is link edited to give a load module. This load module is then executed to give the desired problem solution.

If each of the three steps involved in processing a FORTRAN module is a job step in the same job, a set of job control statements that consists of one EXEC statement and one or more DD statements is required for each step. Because writing these job control statements can be timeconsuming work for the programmer, IBM supplies cataloged procedures to aid in the

JOB AND JOB STEP RELATIONSHIP

processing of FORTRAN modules. A cataloged procedure consists of a procedure step or a series of procedure steps. Each step contains the necessary set of job control statements to compile or to link edit or to execute a FORTRAN module. (<u>Note</u>: A JOB statement cannot be cataloged.)

Four FORTRAN cataloged procedures are supplied by IBM. These four cataloged procedures and their uses are:

| FORTGC | compile |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| FORTGCL | compile and link edit |
| FORTGLG | link edit and execute |
| FORTGCLG | compile, link edit, and execute |

Any of the cataloged procedures can be invoked by an EXEC statement in the input stream. In addition, each of the procedures can be temporarily modified by this EXEC statement and any DD statements in the input stream; this temporary modification is called overriding.

DATA SETS

For FORTRAN processing, a programmer uses DD statements to define the particular data set(s) required for a compile, link edit, or execute step. In the operating system, a data set is a named, organized collection of one or more records that are logically related. For example, a data set may be a source module, a library of mathematical functions, or the data processed by a load module.

Data Set Organization

A data set is a named collection of data. Several methods are available for internally organizing data sets. Three types of data sets are accessible in FOR-TRAN processing: sequential data sets, partitioned data sets, and direct access data sets.

A <u>sequential data set</u> is organized in the same way as a data set that resides on a tape volume, but a sequential data set may reside on any type of volume. The compiler, linkage editor, and load modules process sequential data sets. The compiler uses the queued sequential access method (QSAM) for such processing, and load modules use the basic sequential access time method (BSAM) for object time I/O operations.

A partitioned data set (PDS) is composed of named, independent groups of sequential data and resides on a direct access volume. A <u>directory index</u> resides in the PDS and directs the operating system to any group of sequential data. Each group of sequential data is called a member. (A member of a PDS is <u>not</u> a data set.) Partitioned data sets are used for storage of any type of sequentially organized data. In particular, they are used for storage of source and load modules (each module is a member). In fact, a load module can be executed only if it is a member of a partitioned data set. A PDS of load modules is created by either the linkage editor or a utility program. A PDS is accessible to the linkage editor; however, only individual members of a PDS are accessible to the compiler. Members of a PDS are not accessible to a FORTRAN load module.

The FORTRAN library is a cataloged PDS that contains the library subprograms in the form of load modules. SYS1.FORTLIB is the name given to this PDS.

A <u>direct access data set</u> contains records that are read or written by specifying the position of the record within the data set. When the position of the record is indicated in a FIND, READ, or WRITE statement, the operating system goes directly to that position in the data set and either retrieves, reads, or writes the record. For example, with a sequential data set, if the 100th record is read or written, all records preceding the 100th record (records 1 through 99) must be transmitted before the 100th record can be transmitted. With a direct access data set the 100th record can be transmitted directly by indicating in the I/O statement that the 100th record is to be transmitted. However, in a direct access data set, records can only be transmitted by direct access I/O statements; they cannot be transmitted by sequential I/O statements. Records in a direct access data set can be transmitted sequentially by using the asso-ciated variable in direct access I/O statements.

A direct access data set must reside on a direct access volume. Direct access data sets are processed by FORTRAN load modules; the compiler and linkage editor cannot process direct access data sets. Load modules process data sets of this type with the basic direct access method (BDAM).

Saying that a data set is sequential, partitioned, or direct access reflects its organization. Saying that a data set is cataloged or that it is a generation data set reflects a method of retrieving the data set. Sequential, partitioned, and direct access data sets can be cataloged; however, an individual member of a PDS cannot be cataloged because a member is not a data set. A generation data set can only be a sequential or direct access data set; a generation data set cannot be a PDS or a member of a PDS. (See the section "Job Control Language" for information on how to specify a generation data set.)

Data Set Labels

Data sets that reside on direct-access volumes have standard labels only; data sets that reside on magnetic tape volumes can have standard labels or no labels. Information, such as a data set identifier, volume sequence number, record format, density, etc., is stored in the data set labels. The information required in the DD statement used to retrieve a labeled data set is substantially less than that required to retrieve an unlabeled data set.

Data Set Cataloging

To relieve the programmer of the burden of remembering the volume on which a particular data set resides, the operating system provides a cataloging facility. When a data set is cataloged, the serial number of its volume is associated in the catalog with the data set name. A programmer can refer to this data set without specifying its physical location. Any data set residing on a direct-access or magnetic tape volume can be cataloged. The FORTRAN programmer uses the job control statements shown in Table 1 to compile, link edit, and execute programs.

Table 1. Job Control Statements

| Statement | Function |
|-----------|--|
| JOB | Indicates the beginning of a new job and describes that job. |
| • | Indicates a job step and de- scribes that job step; indi- cates the cataloged procedure or load module to be executed. |
| | Describes data sets, and con- trols device and volume assign- ment. |
| delimiter | Separates data sets in the input stream from control statements; it appears after each data set in the input stream. |

JOB_MANAGEMENT

Job control statements are processed by a group of operating system routines known collectively as job management. Job management routines interpret control statements, control the flow of jobs, and issue messages to both the operator and the programmer. Job management has two major components: a job scheduler and a master scheduler.

The specific facilities available through the job scheduler and the master scheduler depend on the scheduling level the installation selects during system generation. Schedulers are available at two levels -- the sequential scheduler and the more powerful priority scheduler.

Sequential schedulers process job steps, one at a time, in the order of their appearance in the input stream. Operating systems with a primary control program (PCP) and those that provide multiprogramming with a fixed number of tasks (MFT) use sequential schedulers.

Priority schedulers process jobs according to their relative priority and available system resources, and can accept input data from more than one input stream. Systems that provide multiprogramming with a variable number of tasks (MVT) use priority schedulers.

CODING JOB CONTROL STATEMENTS

Job control statements are identified by the initial characters // or /* in card columns 1 and 2, and may contain three fields -- name, operation, and operand (see Figure 2).

NAME FIELD

The name contains between one and eight alphameric or national characters, the first of which must be alphabetic. The name begins in card column 3 and is followed by one or more blanks to separate it from the operation field. The name is used in the following ways:

- 1. To identify the control statement to the operating system.
- 2. To enable other control statements in the job to refer to information contained in the named statement.
- 3. To relate DD statements to input/output statements in the load module.

| FORMAT | APPLICABLE CONTROL STATEMENTS |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| // Operation Operand [Comment] | JOB,EXEC,DD EXEC,DD delimiter |

Figure 2. Job Control Statement Formats

The operation field contains one of the following operation codes:

JOB EXEC DD

If the statement is a delimiter statement, the operation field is blank. The operation code is preceded and followed by one or more blanks.

OPERAND FIELD

The operand field contains the parameters that provide required and optional information to the operating system. Parameters are separated by commas, and the operand field is ended by placing one or more blanks after the last parameter. There are two types of parameters; positional and keyword.

<u>Positional Parameters:</u> Positional parameters are placed first in the operand field and must appear in the specified order. If a positional parameter is omitted and other positional parameters follow, the omission must be indicated by a comma.

Keyword Parameters: Keyword parameters follow positional parameters in the operand field. (If no positional parameters appear, a keyword parameter can appear first in the operand field; no leading comma is required.) Keyword parameters are not order dependent, i.e., they may appear in any order. If a keyword parameter is omitted, a comma is not required to indjcate the omission.

<u>Subparameters</u>: Subparameters are either positional or keyword and are noted as such in the definition of control statements.

Positional subparameters appear first in a parameter and must appear in the specified order. If a positional subparameter is omitted and other positional subparameters follow, the omission must be indicated by a comma.

Keyword subparameters follow positional subparameters in a parameter. (If no positional subparameters appear, a keyword subparameter can appear first in the parameter; no leading comma is required.) Keyword subparameters are not order dependent, i.e., they may appear in any order. If a keyword subparameter is omitted, a comma is not required to indicate the omission.

CONTINUING CONTROL STATEMENTS

A control statement can be written in card columns 1 through 72. If a control statement exceeds 71 columns, it may be continued onto the next card. The continuation must be interrupted after the comma that follows the last parameter on the card and a nonblank character must be placed in column 72. The continuation card must contain // in columns 1 and 2, blanks in columns 3 through 15, and the continued portion of the statement must begin in column 16.

<u>Note:</u> Excessive continuation cards should be avoided whenever possible to reduce processing time for the control program.

COMMENTS

Comments must be separated from the last parameter (or the * in a delimiter statement) by one or more blanks and may appear in the remaining columns up to and including column 71.

However, comments may be continued by placing a nonblank character in column 72, // in columns 1 and 2 of the continuation card, and continuing the comment in any column <u>after</u> column 15 (columns 3-15 must be blank). There is no limit to the number of continuation cards that may be used for a single control statement or comment. Also, there is no limitation placed upon the number of comment cards that may be contained in the source program.

NOTATION FOR DEFINING CONTROL STATEMENTS

The notation used in this publication to define control statements is described in the following paragraphs.

 The set of symbols listed below are used to define control statements, but are never written in an actual statement.

| a. | hyphen | - |
|----|-------------|-----|
| b. | or | 1 |
| c. | underscore | _ |
| d. | braces | { } |
| e. | brackets | [] |
| f | ellipsis | |
| g. | superscript | 1 |
| | | |

The special uses of these symbols are explained in paragraphs 4-10.

2. Uppercase letters and words, numbers, and the set of symbols listed below are written in an actual control statement exactly as shown in the statement definition. (Any exceptions to this rule are noted in the definition of a control statement.)

| a. | apostrophe | T |
|----|-------------|----|
| b. | asterisk | * |
| c. | comma | , |
| d. | equal sign | = |
| e. | parentheses | () |
| f. | period | • |
| q. | slash | 1 |

3. Lowercase letters, words, and symbols appearing in a control statement definition represent variables for which specific information is substituted in the actual statement.

Example: If "name" appears in a statement definition, a specific value (e.g., ALPHA) is substituted for the variable in the actual statement.

 Hyphens join lowercase letters, words, and symbols to form a <u>single</u> variable.

Example: If "member-name" appears in a statement definition, a specific value (e.g., BETA) is substituted for the variable in the actual statement.

5. Stacked items or items separated from each other by the "or" symbol represent alternatives. Only one such alternative should be selected.

Example: The two representations A B and A|B|C C

have the same meaning and indicate that either A or B or C should be selected.

6. An underscore indicates a default option. If an underscored alternative is selected, it need not be written in the actual statement.

 $\frac{E \times ample}{A}: The two representations$ $<math display="block">\frac{B}{C} and A|B|C$

have the same meaning and indicate that either A or B or C should be selected; however, if B is selected, it need not be written, because it is the default option.

7. Braces group related items, such as alternatives.

Example: ALPHA=({A|B|C},D)

Indicates that a choice should be made among the items enclosed within the braces. If A is selected, the result is ALPHA=(A,D). If C is selected, the result can be either ALPHA=(,D) or ALPHA=(C,D).

8. Brackets also group related items; however, everything within the brackets is optional and may be omitted.

Example: ALPHA=([A|B|C],D)

indicates that a choice can be made among the items enclosed within the brackets or that the items within the brackets can be omitted. If B is selected, the result is ALPHA=(B,D). If no choice is made, the result is ALPHA=(,D).

9. An ellipsis indicates that the preceding item or group of items can be repeated more than once in succession.

Example: ALPHA[,BETA]...

indicates that ALPHA can appear alone or can be followed by ,BETA repeated optionally any number of times in succession.

10. A superscript refers to a prose description in a footnote.

Example: {NEW OLD OLD MOD }

indicates that additional information concerning the grouped items is contained in footnote number 1.

11. Blanks are used to improve the readability of control statement definitions. Unless otherwise noted, blanks have no meaning in a statement definition.

JOB STATEMENT

The JOB statement (Figure 3) is the first statement in the sequence of control statements that describe a job. The JOB statement contains the following information:

- 1. Job name.
- Accounting information relative to the job.
- 3. Programmer's name.
- Whether the job control statements are printed for the programmer.
- 5. Conditions for terminating the execution of the job.
- 6. A job priority assignment.
- 7. Output class for priority scheduler messages.
- Specification of main storage requirements for a job.

Examples of the JOB statement are shown in Figure 4.

NAME FIELD

The "jobname" must always be specified; it identifies the job to the operating system. No two jobs being handled concurrently by a priority scheduler should have the same "jobname."

OPERAND FIELD

Job Accounting Information

The first positional parameter can contain the installation account number and any parameters passed to the installation accounting routines. These routines are written by the installation and inserted in the operating system when it is generated. The format of the accounting information is specified by the installation.

As a system generation option with sequential schedulers, the account number can be established as a required parameter. With priority schedulers, the requirement can be established with a cataloged procedure for the input reader. (Information on how to write an accounting routine may be found in IBM System/360 Operating System: Systems_Programmer's_Guide.) Otherwise, the account number is optional.

Programmer's Name

The "programmer name" is the second positional parameter. If no job accounting information is coded, its absence must be indicated by a comma preceding the programmer's name. If neither job accounting information nor programmer's name is present, commas need not be used to indicate their absence.

This parameter is optional unless it is made mandatory at the installation in the same way as job accounting information is made mandatory.

Control Statement Messages

The MSGLEVEL parameter indicates the type of control statement messages the programmer wishes to receive from the control program.

MSGLEVEL=0

indicates that only control statement errors and diagnostic messages are written for the programmer.

MSGLEVEL=1

indicates that all control statements as well as control statement errors and diagnostic messages are written for the programmer.

<u>Note:</u> If an error occurs on a control statement that is continued onto one or more cards, only one of the continuation cards is printed with the diagnostic messages.

Conditions for Terminating a Job

At the completion of a job step, a code is issued indicating the outcome of the job step. The generated code is tested against the conditions stated in control statements. The error codes generated by the FORTRAN compiler are:

- 0 No errors or warnings detected.
- 4 Possible errors (warnings) detected, execution should be successful.
- 8 Errors detected, execution may fail. Compilation continues regardless of the errors. If a LOAD option has been specified, a LOAD module will be supplied unless the error code generated is greater than the error level specified by the programmer.

| Name | Operation | Operand |
|--|---|--|
| | | Positional Parameters |
| //jobname | JOB | [([account-number][,accounting-information]) ^{1, 2,3}] |
| | | [,programmer-name]4,5,6 |
| | | Keyword Parameters |
| | | {MSGLEVEL=0 MSGLEVEL=1 |
| | | [COND=((code,operator)[,(code,operator)] ⁷) ⁸] |
| | | [PRTY=nn] 9 |
| | | [MSGCLASS=x] ⁹ |
| | | [REGION=nnnnK] ⁹ |
| tains bla of parent 2If only ' 3The maxim apostroph 4If "proc enclosed 5When an a as two co 6The maxim 7The maxim 8If only of | anks, paren theses. "account-nu num number nes is 144. grammer-nan within apo apostrophe onsecutive num number num number one test is ameter is u | ne" contains commas, parentheses, apostrophes, or blanks, it must be |
| | JOB State | nent |

| BM | | | 0 | | Key Punch La | · | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------|
| ME | DEPT, | BLDG. | PHONE NO. | PROJECT NO. | PROJECT I.D. | PROJECT NAME | DATE DUE OUT | TOF |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | 21 22 23 24 2 | 5 26 27 28 29 30 31 3 | 33 34 35 36 37 38 | 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 4 | 6 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 | 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 74 | 5 77 78 |
| Example 1 | | | | | | | | 111 |
| PROGRAM JOB | (215)8 | 19946 | 5W) 21.1. | MITHS | COND= (7) | LT) MSGLEVEL = 1 | | |
| Example 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 097E-21 | . CONT | | · DPTY= | 1 d' REGIC | No 2 data | | T |
| | | | | 75011 | | | ┍━╪━┼┼┲┼╍┽╼┨═┽╌┼┈┼╼┽╼┽╸ | -+-+-+ |

Figure 4. Sample JOB Statements

12 - Severe errors detected, execution is impossible.

16 - Terminal errors detected, compiler operation terminated. (If a terminal error is detected during load module execution, a 16 is issued.)

The COND parameter specifies conditions under which a job is terminated. Up to eight different tests, each consisting of a code and an operator, may be specified to the right of the equal sign. The code may be any number between 0 and 4095. The operator indicates the mathematical relationship between the code placed in the JOB statement and the codes issued by completed job steps. If the relationship is <u>true</u>, the job is terminated. The six operators and their meanings are:

| <u>Operator</u> | Meaning |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| GT | greater than |
| GE | greater than or equal to |
| EQ | equal to |
| NE | not equal to |
| LT | less than |
| LE | less than or equal to |
| LE | ress than or equal to |

For example, if a code 8 is returned by the compiler and the JOB statement contains:

COND=(7, LT)

the job is terminated.

If more than one condition is indicated in the COND parameter and <u>any</u> condition is satisfied, the job is terminated.

Assigning Job Priority (PRTY): (Used by Priority Schedulers Only)

To assign a priority other than the default job priority (as established in the input reader procedure), PRTY=nn must be coded in the operand field of the JOB statement. The term "nn" is to be replaced with a decimal number from 0 through 14 (the highest priority number is 14).

Whenever possible, avoid using priority 14. This is used by the system to expedite processing of exceptional jobs. It is also intended for other special uses by future features of systems with priority schedulers.

If the PRTY parameter is omitted, the default job priority is assumed.

Requesting a Message Class (MSGCLASS): (Used by Priority Schedulers Only)

With a quantity and diversity of data in the output stream, an installation may want to separate different types of output data into different classes. Each class is directed to an output writer associated with specific output unit. а The MSGCLASS=x parameter allows the messages issued by the job scheduler to be routed to an output class other than the normal message class, A. Replace the letter "x" with an alphabetic or numeric character. An output writer, which is assigned to process this class, will transfer this data to a specific device.

<u>Specifying Main Storage Requirements for a</u> Job (REGION): (Used by Priority Schedulers Only)

REGION=nnnnnK can be specified to indicate the amount of main storage to be allocated to the job. Replace the term "nnnnn" with the number of 1024-byte areas to be allocated to the job; e.g., REGION=100K. This number can range from one to five digits and cannot exceed 16,384.

If the REGION parameter is omitted, the default region size (as established in the input reader procedure) is assumed.

Note: If different region sizes are to be specified for each step in the job, the REGION parameter should be coded in the EXEC statement associated with each step instead of in the JOB statement.

EXEC STATEMENT

The EXEC statement (Figure 5) indicates the beginning of a job step and describes that job step. The statement can contain the following information:

- 1. Name of the job or procedure step.
- 2. Name of the cataloged procedure or load module to be executed.
- Compiler and/or linkage editor options passed to the job step.
- 4. Accounting information relative to this job step.
- 5. Conditions for bypassing the execution of this job step.
- 6. A time limit for the job step or an entire cataloged procedure.
- 7. Specification of main storage requirements for a job step or an entire cataloged procedure.

Example 1 of Figure 6 shows the EXEC statement used to execute a program. Example 2 in Figure 6 shows an EXEC statement that invokes a cataloged procedure.

NAME FIELD

The "stepname" is the name of the job step or procedure step. It is required when information from this job step is referred to in a later job step.

Job Control Language 17

| Name | Operation | Operand | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| ++ | | <u>P</u> | ositional Parameter | | | | | |
| //[stepname] ¹ | EXEC | (PROC=cataloged-proc cataloged-procedure PGM=program-name PGM=*.stepname.ddna PGM=*.stepname.proc | -name me | | | | | |
| | | <u>K</u> | eyword Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | | <pre>{PARM PARM.procstep2} = (o)</pre> | ption[,option]) ³ , 4, 5] | | | | | |
| 1 | | | ccounting-information) ^{3,6,7} | | | | | |
| | | | <pre>code,operator[,stepname[.procstep]]) tor[,stepname[.procstep]])]*) </pre> | | | | | |
| | | {TIME TIME.procstep ² } = | TIME 10, 11 TIME.procstep ² = (minutes, seconds) | | | | | |
| | | REGION REGION.procstep ² | = nnnnK | | | | | |
| "stepname" i ² If this form step in the ³ If the infor delimited by ⁴ If only on equal signs, ⁵ The maximum parentheses ⁶ If "account signs, the d ⁷ The maximum parentheses ⁸ The maximum ⁹ If only one ¹⁰ This paramet ¹¹ If only mi | s required at is sele cataloged mation spe apostroph e option i the delim number of is 40. Th ing-inform elimiting number of is 144. number of test is sp er is used nutes are | cted, it may be reper- procedure. cified contains blan es instead of parent s specified and it de iting parentheses may characters allowed e PARM parameter can bation" does not con parentheses may be of characters allowed repetitions allowed ecified, the outer parenthe by priority schedule given, the parenthe | oes not contain any blanks, parentheses, or y be omitted. between the delimiting apostrophes or not occupy more than one card. ntain commas, blanks, parentheses, or equal mitted. between the delimiting apostrophes or is 7. air of parentheses may be omitted. | | | | | |
| igure 5. EXEC | Statement | | | | | | | |
| PPERAND FIELD | | | gram from a previous job step of the sam job. | | | | | |
| ositional Para | meter | | Specifying a Cataloged Procedure: | | | | | |
| The options | in the pos | itional parameter | {PROC-cataloged-procedure-name} | | | | | |

The options in the positional parameter of an EXEC statement specify either the name of the cataloged procedure or program to be executed.

Each program (load module) to be executed must be a member of a library (PDS). The library can be the system library (SYS1.LINKLIB), a private library, or a temporary library created to store a pro{ PROC-cataloged-procedure-name { cataloged-procedure-name }

indicate that a cataloged procedure is invoked. The "cataloged procedure name" is the name of the cataloged procedure. For example,

// EXEC PROC=FORTGC or // EXEC FORTGC

| IBM | | | 80 |) Column K | ey Punch L | Layout | | |
|--|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| NAME | DEPT. | BLDG. | PHONE NO. | PROJECT NO. | PROJECT I.D. | PROJECT NAME | DATE DUE OUT | SHEETOF |
| | | | | · | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 1 | 16 17 18 19 20 2 | 1 22 23 24 25 2 | 6 27 28 29 30 31 32 | 33 34 35 36 37 38 3 | 40 41 42 43 44 45 | 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 | 7 68 69 70 71 72 73 | 74 75 76 77 78 79 |
| Example 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | FORTO | ACTE | BBC . HZ | ZLACON | r = (T + T) |), TIME=200, REGION=100 | | +++++ |
| | | | | | | | 11111 | |
| Example 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | RTGCL | 5 2 | | | | | 1 | |
| | PARM. | ORT= | DECKOM | APILIST | | | 2 | |
| // / / / / / / / / / / / | PARM. | KED=> | (REF) | | | | 3 | |
| // | COND. | KED= | (7)LTIS | TEP4.FC | BT) | | 4 | |
| 11 | COND. | 50=((- | ZOLTOST | EP4.LKE | 0) 2 (72) | LT, STEP4. FORT)) | 5 | |
| // | ACCT = | ØBLA | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

• Figure 6. Sample EXEC Statements

indicates that the cataloged procedure FORTGC is to be executed.

Specifying a Program in a Library:

PGM=program-name

indicates that a program is executed. The "program name" is a member name of a load module in either the system library (SYS1.LINKLIB) or a private library. For example,

// EXEC PGM=IEWL

indicates that the load module IEWL is executed. (A load module in a private library is identified to the operating system through the use of a JOBLIB DD statement. See the discussion concerning JOBLIB under "Data Definition (DD) Statement" in this section.)

<u>Specifying a Program Described in a Pre-</u> vious Job Step:

PGM=*.stepname.ddname indicates that the name of the program to be executed is taken from a DD statement of a previous job step. The * indicates the current job; "stepname" is the name of a previous step within the current job; and "ddname" is the name of a DD statement within that previous job step. (The "stepname" cannot refer to a job step in another job.) The program referred to must be a member of a PDS. For example, in the statements, //MCLX JOB ,JOHNSMITH,COND=(7,LT)
 .

//STEP4 EXEC PGM=IEWL //SYSLMOD DD DSNAME=MATH(ARCTAN)

//STEP5 EXEC PGM=*.STEP4.SYSLMOD

statement STEP5 indicates that the name of the program is taken from the DD statement SYSLMOD in job step STEP4. Consequently, the load module ARCTAN in the PDS MATH is executed.

<u>Specifying a Program Described in a Cataloged Procedure:</u>

PGM=*.stepname.procstep.ddname indicates that the name of the program to be executed is taken from a DD statement of a previously executed step of a cataloged procedure. The * indicates the current job; "stepname" is the name of the job step that invoked the cataloged procedure; "procstep" is the name of a step within the procedure; "ddname" is the name of a DD statement within the procedure step. (The "stepname" cannot refer to a job step in another job.) For example, consider a cataloged procedure FORT,

| //COMPIL //SYSPRINT //SYSPUNCH //SYSLIN | EXEC DD DD DD | PGM=IEYFORT SYSOUT=A UNIT=SYSCP DSNAME=LINKINP |
|--|------------------------|---|
| //lked //syslmod | - EXEC DD - | PGM=IEWL DSNAME=RESULT(ANS) |
| | • | ume the following placed in the input |
| //XLIV //S1 | JOB EXEC • | ,SMITH,COND=(7,LT) PROC=FORT |
| //S2 EXEC //FT03F001 //FT01F001 | • PGM=* DD DD | .S1.LKED.SYSLMOD UNIT=PRINTER UNIT=INPUT |

The statement S2 in the input stream indicates that the name of the program is taken from the DD statement SYSLMOD in the procedure step LKED in the procedure FORT, which was invoked by the EXEC statement S1. Consequently, the load module ANS in the PDS RESULT is executed.

Keyword Parameters

The keyword parameters may refer to a program, to an entire cataloged procedure, or to a step within a cataloged procedure.

Options for the Compiler and Linkage Editor:

The PARM parameter is used to pass options to the compiler or linkage editor. (PARM has no meaning to a FORTRAN load module.)

PARM passes options to the compiler or linkage editor, when either is invoked by the PGM parameter in the EXEC statement, or to the first step in a cataloged procedure. PARM.procstep

passes options to a compiler or linkage editor step within the named cataloged procedure step.

The format for compiler options, and those linkage editor options most applicable to the FORTRAN programmer is shown in Figure 7.

Detail information concerning compiler and linkage editor options is given in the section "FORTRAN Job Processing."

Condition for Bypassing a Job Step:

This COND parameter (unlike the one in the JOB statement) determines if the job step defined by the EXEC statement is <u>bypassed</u>.

COND

states conditions for bypassing the execution of a program or an entire cataloged procedure.

COND.procstep

states conditions for bypassing the execution of a specific cataloged procedure step "procstep".

The subparameters for the COND parameter are of the form:

(code, operator[, stepname])

The subparameters "code" and "operator" are the same as the code and operator described for the COND parameter in the JOB statement. The subparameter "stepname" identifies the previous job step that issued the code. For example, the COND parameter

COND=((5,LT,FORT),(5,LT,LKED))

indicates that the step in which the COND parameter appears is bypassed if 5 is less than the code returned by either of the steps FORT or LKED.

If a step in a cataloged procedure issued the code, "stepname" must qualify the name of the procedure step; that is,

(code,operator[,stepname.procstep])

If "stepname" is not given, "code" is compared to all codes issued by previous job steps.

Compiler: (PARM , SOURCE • LIST PARM PARM.procstep = [,LINECNT=xx]), NOSOURCE) [,NAME=xxxxx]) NOLIST DECK , MAP , LOAD , BCD),ID / 1, 2 , EBCDIC), NOID , <u>NODECK</u>),<u>NOMAP</u>) NOLOAD Linkage Editor: MAP PARM {PARM. procstep}=([XREF] [,LET] [,NCAL] [,LIST])¹ ¹The subparameters (options) are keyword subparameters. ²If the information specified contains blanks, parentheses, or equal signs, it must not be delimited by parentheses, but by apostrophes.

• Figure 7. Compiler and Linkage Editor Options

Accounting Information:

The ACCT parameter specifies accounting information for a job step within a job.

ACCT

is used to pass accounting information to the installation accounting routines for this job step.

- ACCT.procstep
 - is used to pass accounting information for a step within a cataloged procedure.

If both the JOB and EXEC statements contain accounting information, the installation accounting routines decide how the accounting information shall be used for the job step.

Setting Job Step Time Limits (TIME): (Used by Priority Schedulers Only)

To limit the computing time used by a single job step or cataloged procedure step, a maximum time for its completion can be assigned. Such an assignment is useful in a multiprogramming environment where more than one job has access to the computing system.

The time is coded in minutes and seconds. The number of minutes cannot exceed 1439. The number of seconds cannot exceed 59. If the job step is not completed in this time, the entire job is terminated. (If the job step execution time is expected to exceed 1439 minutes (24 hours) TIME=1440 can be coded to eliminate job step timing.) If the TIME parameter is omitted, the default job step time limit (as established in the cataloged procedure for the input reader) is assumed. TIME

assigns a time limit for a job step or for an entire cataloged procedure. For a cataloged procedure, this parameter overrides all TIME parameters that may have been specified in the procedure.

TIME.procstep

assigns a time limit for a single step of a cataloged procedure. This parameter overrides, for the named step, any TIME parameter which is present. As many parameters of this form as there are steps in the cataloged procedure being executed can be written.

<u>Specifying Main Storage Requirements for a</u> <u>Job Step (REGION):</u> (Used by Priority Schedulers Only)

The REGION parameter may be specified in the JOB statement, in which case it overrides REGION parameters specified in the EXEC statements and applies to all steps of the job. However, if it is desired to allot to each step only as much storage as it requires, the REGION parameter should be omitted from the JOB statement and EXEC statements should contain a REGION parameter specifying the amount of main storage to be allocated to the associated job step. If the REGION parameter is omitted from both JOB and EXEC statements, the default region size (as established in the cataloged procedure for the input reader) is assumed. The size is specified in the form "nnnnnK" where "nnnnn" is the number of 1024-byte areas to be allocated to the job step; e.g., REGION=100K.

REGION

specifies a region size for the job step or for the entire cataloged procedure. For a cataloged procedure, this parameter overrides all REGION

Job Control Language 21

parameters that may have been specified in the procedure.

REGION.procstep

specifies a region size for a single step of a cataloged procedure. This parameter overrides the REGION parameter in the named cataloged procedure step, if one is present. As many parameters of this form as there are steps in the cataloged procedure being executed can be written.

For a discussion of the region size required for FORTRAN jobs, see "Cataloged Procedures."

DATA DEFINITION (DD) STATEMENT

The DD statement (Figure 8) describes data sets. The DD statement can contain the following information:

- 1. Name of the data set to be processed.
- Type and number of I/O devices for the data set.
- 3. Volume(s) on which the data set resides.
- Amount and type of space allocated on a direct-access volume.
- 5. Label information for the data set.
- 6. Disposition of the data set after execution of the job step.
- 7. Allocation of data sets with regard to channel optimization.

NAME FIELD

ddname is used:

> To identify data sets defined by this DD statement to the compiler or linkage editor.

- 2. To relate data sets defined by this DD statement to data set reference numbers used by the programmer in his source module.
- 3. To identify this DD statement to other control statements in the input stream.

The "ddname" format is given in "FORTRAN Job Processing."

procstep.ddname

is used to override DD statements in cataloged procedures. The step in the cataloged procedure is identified by "procstep." The "ddname" identifies either:

- A DD statement in the cataloged procedure that is to be modified by the DD statement in the input stream, or
- 2. A DD statement that is to be added to the DD statements in the procedure step.

JOBLIB

is used to concatenate partitioned data sets with the system library; that is, the operating system library and the data sets specified in the JOBLIB DD statement are temporarily combined to form one library. The JOBLIB statement must immediately follow a JOB statement, and the concatenation is in effect <u>only</u> for the duration of the job. In addition, "DISP=(OLD,PASS)" must be specified in the JOBLIB DD statement.

(See the following text concerning the DISP parameter.) Only one JOBLIB statement may be specified for a job.

The "PGM=program name" parameter in the EXEC statement refers to a load module in the system library. However, if this parameter refers to a load module in a private library, a JOBLIB statement identifying the PDS in which the module resides must be specified for the job. The JOBLIB statement concatenates the system library with the private library.

| Name | Operation | Operand ¹ | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| } | | Positional Parameter | | | |
| ddname procstep.ddname JOBLIB ³ | DD . | * 4 DUMMY - DATA - | | | |
| | | Keyword Parameters ⁵ | | | |
| | | DDNAME=ddname | | | |
| | | <pre>dsname dsname(element) *.ddname DSNAME= <*.stepname.ddname *.stepname.procstep.ddname &name &name &name(element)</pre> | | | |
| | | [UNIT=(subparameter-list)] | | | |
| | | [DCB=(subparameter-list)] | | | |
| | | [VOLUME=(subparameter-list)] | | | |
| | | SPACE=(subparameter-list)SPLIT=(subparameter-list)SUBALLOC=(subparameter-list) | | | |
| | | [LABEL=(subparameter-list)] | | | |
| | | DISP=(subparameter-list) SYSOUT=A SYSOUT=B SYSOUT=(x[,program-name][,form-no.]) ⁶ , ⁷] | | | |
| | | [SEP=(subparameter-list)] | | | |
| ¹ A DD statement with a blank operand field can be used to override parameters specified in cataloged procedures. (See "Overriding and Adding DD Statements" in the section "Cataloged Procedures".) ² The name field is blank when concatenating data sets. (Note the exception for the use of JOBLIB.) ³ The JOBLIB statement precedes any EXEC statements in the job. (See the discussion concerning JOBLIB under "Name Field" in this section.) "If either DATA or * is specified, keyword parameters cannot be specified. ⁵ If "subparameter-list" consists of only <u>one</u> subparameter and no leading comma (indicating the omission of a positional subparameter) is required, the delimiting parentheses may be omitted. ⁶ This form of the parameter is used only with priority schedulers. ⁷ If program-name and form no. are omitted, the delimiting parentheses can be omitted. | | | | | |
| Figure 8. Data Defin | nition Stat | :ement | | | |
| | | Blank Name Field | | | |
| The library ind statement is searched | | | | | |

Note: A JOBLIB statement does not have to be entered for load modules created in this job, or for permanent members of the system library.

library is searched.

If the name field is blank, the data set defined by the DD statement is concatenated with the data set defined in the preceding DD statement. In effect, these two data sets are combined into one data set. Other partitioned data sets (not individual members of a PDS) may also be concatenated with the data set specified in the JOBLIB DD statement. Therefore, the system library may be concatenated with several partitioned data sets.

<u>Note</u>: In concatenation of data sets, neither of the designated data sets may be in the input stream. Also, data sets whose records are of different length and/or different formats cannot be concatenated.

OPERAND FIELD

For purposes of discussion, parameters for the DD statement are divided into seven functions:

- Specify data in the input stream.
- Specify unit record data sets.
- Retrieve a previously created and cataloged data set.
- Retrieve a data set which was created in a previous job step in the current job and passed to the current job step.
- Retrieve a data set created but not cataloged in a previous job.
- Create data sets that reside on magnetic tape or direct-access volumes.
- Optimize I/O operations.

The following text describes the DD statement parameters that apply to:

- 1. Processing unit record data sets.
- Retrieving data sets created in previous job steps.
- Retrieving data sets created and cataloged in previous jobs.

See Figure 9 for applicable parameters.

The method of retrieving uncataloged data sets created in previous jobs is also discussed in this section.

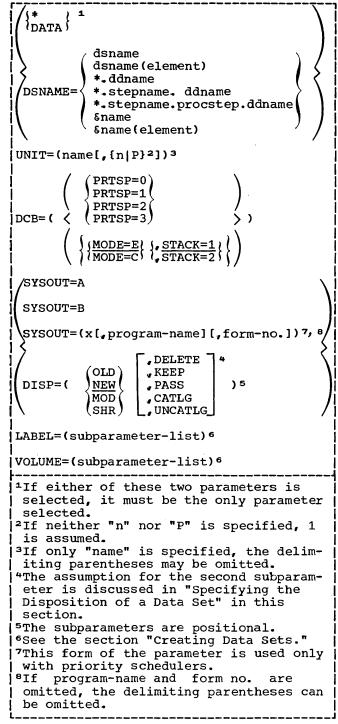


Figure 9. DD Statement Parameters

Parameters shown in Figure 8 and not mentioned in this section are used to create data sets and optimize I/O operations in job steps. These parameters are discussed in the sections "Creating Data Sets" and "Programming Considerations."

| 1-10 | 11-20 | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61-70 | 71-80 |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|---|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 |
| . Example | 1: Printe | Recent recen | | | | <u> </u> | |
| //SYSPRINT | DD SYSOUT | =A,DCB=PRT | SP=2 | , <u> </u> | , | , <u> </u> | |
| | , | | , <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</u> | | | | |
| Example | 2: Bard A | unch | , <u> </u> | | <u></u> | | |
| //SYSPUNCH | DD UNIT=S | YSCP,DCB=S | TACK=2 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Example | 3: Card R | eaden | | | | | |
| <u>//SYSIN_DD</u> | | · | | | | | |
| Figure 10. | Examples of | f DD Statem | ents for Un | it Record De | evices | | |

Specifying Data in the Input Stream:

indicates that a data set (e.g., a source module or data), immediately follows this DD statement in the input stream (see Figure 10). If the EXEC statement for the job step invokes a cataloged procedure, a data set may be placed in the input stream for each procedure step. If the EXEC statement specifies execution of a program, only one data set may be placed in the input stream. The DD * statement must be the last DD statement for the procedure step or program. The end of the data set must be indicated by a delimiter statement. The data cannot contain // or /* in the first two characters of a record.

DATA

also indicates data in the input stream. The restrictions and use of the DATA parameter are the same as the *, except that // may appear in the first and second positions in a record.

UNIT Parameter:

UNIT=(name[,{n|P}]) specifies the name and number of I/O devices for a data set (see Figure 10). When the system is generated, the "name" is assigned by the operating system or the installation and represents a device address, a device type, or a device class. (See the <u>System Generation</u> publication.) The programmer can use only the assigned names in his DD statements. For example, UNIT=190, UNIT=2311, UNIT=TAPE

where 190 is a device address, 2311 is a device type, and TAPE is a device class.

n|P

I

specifies the number of devices allocated to the data set. If a number "n" is specified, the operating system assigns that number of devices to the data set. Parallel, "P", is used with cataloged data sets when the required number of volumes is unknown. The control program assigns a device for each volume required for the data set.

DCB Parameter:

DCB=PRTSP= {0 | 1 | 2 | 3 }

is used to indicate line spacing for the printer. The digits 0, 1, 2, and 3 indicate no space, single space, double space, and triple space, respectively. This subparameter is not effective if A (for USA carriage control characters) has been specified in the RECFM parameter (refer to the paragraph on Record Format in the section "Creating Data Sets").

DCB=({MODE=E}} { STACK=1 } { STACK=1 } { STACK=2 } }

specify options for the card read punch. The MODE subparameter indicates whether the card is transmitted in column binary mode (C) or EBCDIC mode (E).

The STACK subparameter indicates a stacker selection for the card read punch.

<u>Routing a Data Set to an Output Stream</u> (SYSOUT):

Through the use of the SYSOUT parameter, output data sets can be routed to a system output stream and handled much the same as system messages.

SYSOUT=A

can be used with sequential schedulers to indicate that the data set is to be written on the system output device. No parameter other than the DCB parameter has any meaning when SYSOUT=A is used. With systems providing multiprogramming with a fixed number of tasks, the processing program that writes the data must be in the lowest priority partition.

SYSOUT=B

can be used with sequential schedulers to indicate the system card punch unit. The priority scheduler will route the output to class B.

SYSOUT=(x[,program-name][,form-no.])

used with priority schedulers. is When priority schedulers are used, the data set is normally written on an intermediate direct access device during program execution and later routed through an output stream to a system output device. The character "x" can be alphabetic or numeric, specifying the system output class. Output writers route data from the output classes to system output devices. The DD statement for this data set can also include a unit specification describing the intermediate direct access device and an estimate of the space required. If these parameters are omitted, the job scheduler provides default values as the job is read and processed.

If there is a special installation program to handle output operations, its "program-name" should be specified. "Program-name" is the member name of the program, which must reside in the system library.

If the output data set is to be printed or punched on a specific type of output form, a four-digit "form-no." should be specified. This form number is used to instruct the operator, in a message issued at the time the data set is to be printed, of the form to be used.

<u>Retrieving Previously Created Data Sets</u>

If a data set is created with standard labels and cataloged in a previous job, all information for the data set, such as record format, density, volume sequence number, device type, etc., is stored in the catalog and labels. This information need not be repeated in the DD statement used to retrieve the data set; only the name (DSNAME) and disposition (DISP) is required.

If a data set was created in a previous job step in the current job, and its disposition was specified as PASS, all the information in the previous DD statement is available to the control program and is accessible by referring to the previous DD statement by name. To retrieve the data set, a pointer to a data set created in a previous job step is specified by the DSNAME parameter. The disposition (DISP) of the data set is also specified. If more than one unit is to be allocated, the UNIT parameter is specified, too.

If a data set is created with standard labels in a previous job but was not cataloged, information pertaining to the data set, such as record format, density, volume sequence number, etc., is stored in the label; the device type information is not stored. To retrieve the data set, the name (DSNAME), disposition (DISP), volume serial number (VOLUME), and device (UNIT) must be specified.

If a data set is created with no labels and cataloged, device type information is stored in the catalog. To retrieve the data set, the name (DSNAME), disposition (DISP), volume serial number (VOLUME), LABEL and DCB parameters must be specified.

Examples of the use of DD statements to retrieve previously created data sets are shown in Figure 11.

<u>IDENTIFYING A CREATED DATA SET:</u> The DSNAME parameter indicates the name of a data set or refers to a data set defined in the current or a previous job step.

Specifying a Cataloged Data Set by Name:

DSNAME=dsname

the fully qualified name of the data set is indicated by "dsname." If the data set was previously created and cataloged, the control program uses the catalog to find the data set and instructs the operator to mount the required volumes.

Specifying a Generation Data Group or PDS:

DSNAME=dsname(element) indicates either a generation data set contained in a generation data group, or a member of a partitioned data set. The name of the generation data group or partitioned data set is indicated by "dsname"; if "element" is either 0 or a signed integer, a generation data set is indicated. For example,

DSNAME=FIRING(-2)

indicates the third most recent member of the generation data group FIRING. (See the <u>Data Management</u> publication for a description of generation data sets.) If "element" is a name, a member of a partitioned data set is indicated.

Note: Members of a partitioned data set cannot be read as input to a FORTRAN object program or created as output from a FORTRAN object program even though the member name has been specified in the DSNAME parameter of a DD statement.

Referring to a Data Set in the Current Job Step:

DSNAME=*.ddname

indicates a data set that is defined previously in a DD statement in this job step. The * indicates the current job. The name of the data set is copied from the DSNAME parameter in the DD statement named "ddname." Referring to a Data Set in a Previous Job Step:

DSNAME=*.stepname.ddname

indicates a data set that is defined in a DD statement in a previous job step in this job. The * indicates the current job, and "stepname" is the name of a previous job step. The name of the data set is copied from the DSNAME parameter in the DD statement named "ddname." For example, in the control statements:

| //LAUNCH | JOI | 3 | |
|-------------|------|-----------------------|---|
| //JOBLIB | DD | DSNAME=FIRING, | Х |
| | | DISP=(OLD, PASS) | |
| //S1 EXEC I | PGM= | =ROCKET | |
| //FT01F001 | DD | DSNAME=RATES(+1), | Х |
| | | DISP=OLD | |
| //FT09F001 | DD | DSNAME=TIME, | Х |
| | | DISP=(OLD, PASS) | |
| //S2 EXEC I | PGM= | DISTANCE | |
| //FT08F001 | DD | DSNAME=*.S1.FT09F001, | Х |
| | | DISP=OLD | |
| //FT05F001 | DD | * | |
| | • | | |
| | • | | |
| | • | | |
| | | | |

The DD statement FT08F001 in job step S2 indicates that the data set name (TIME) is copied from the DD statement FT09F001 in job step S1.

Referring to a Data Set in a Cataloged Procedure:

DSNAME=*.stepname.procstep.ddname

indicates a data set that is defined in a cataloged procedure invoked by a previous job step in this job. The * indicates the current job; "stepname" is the name of a previous job step;

| | Sample Coding Form | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1-10 | 11-20 | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61-70 | 71-80 | |
| 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 | |
| Example | 1: Retrie | ving a Cat | aloged Dat | aSet | <u> </u> | | | |
| //FTØ9FØØ1 | DD DSNAME | =MATH > DISP | =(OLD)PASS |) | , <u> , , , , , </u> | | | |
| | | | | | , <u></u> | | | |
| Example | 2: Retnie | ving a Dat | a Set Onea | ted in a P | Pnevious Jo | 6 Stea | | |
| //FT1ØFØØ1 | DD DSNA | ME=X.STEP4 | .FTØ7,FØØ1, | DISP= (MOD) | KEEP) | | , , , , , , , , , , | |
| | | | | | | , - , , , , <u> , , , , , ,</u> | | |
| Example | 3: Retrie | vina an Un | cataloged | Pata Bet C | reated in | a Rnevious | Job | |
| //FT11FØØ1 | DD DSNA | | SP=OLD;UNI | | | , | | |
| | | | | | , <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | |

Figure 11. Retrieving Previously Created Data Sets

"procstep" is the name of a step in the cataloged procedure. The name of the data set is copied from the DSNAME parameter in the DD statement named "ddname."

Assigning Names to Temporary Data Sets:

DSNAME=&name assigns a name to a temporary data set. The control program assigns the data set a unique name which exists only until the end of the current job. The data set is accessible in subsequent job steps by specifiying "&name." If it is required to refer to this name in a separate job (i.e., because of abnormal termination) the name is "&name.JOBNAME."

DSNAME=&name(element) assigns a name to a member of a temporary PDS. The name is assigned same manner the in the as If it is required to "DSNAME=&name." refer to this name in a separate job of abnormal (i.e., because termination) the name is "&name.JOBNAME."

SPECIFYING THE DISPOSITION OF A DATA SET: The DISP parameter is specified for both previously created data sets and data sets created in this job step.

| | | Г | , DELETE | |
|--------|---------|---|----------|---|
| | (NEW) | | KEEP | |
| DISP=(| OLD | | PASS |) |
| |) MOD (| | , CATLG | |
| | (SHR) | Ľ | UNCATLG | |

is used for all data sets residing on magnetic tape or direct access volumes.

The first subparameter indicates the status of the data set at the beginning or during the job step.

NEW

indicates that the data set is created in this step. NEW is discussed in more detail in the section "Creating Data Sets."

OLD indicates that the data set was created by a previous job or job step. MOD

indicates that the data set was created in a previous job or job step, but records can be added to the data set. Before the first I/O operation for the data set occurs, the data set is positioned after the last record. If MOD is specified and (1) the volume serial number is omitted, and (2) the data set is not cataloged or passed, then MOD is ignored and NEW assumed.

SHR

indicates that the data set resides on a direct-access volume and is used as input to a job whose operations do not prevent simultaneous use of the data set as input to another job. This parameter has meaning only in a multiprogramming environment for existing data sets. If it is omitted in a multiprogramming environment, the data set is considered unusable by any other concurrently operating job. If it is coded in other than a multiprogramming environment, the system that the disposition of the assumes data set is OLD.

The second subparameter indicates the disposition of the data set at job step termination.

DELETE

causes the space occupied by the data set to be released and made available at the end of the current job step. If the data set was cataloged, it is removed from the catalog.

KEEP

insures that the data set is kept intact until a DELETE option is specified in a subsequent job or job step. KEEP is used to retain uncataloged data sets for processing in future jobs. KEEP does not imply PASS.

PASS

indicates that the data set is referred to in a later job step. When a subsequent reference to the data set is made, its PASS status lapses unless another PASS is issued. The final disposition of the data set should be stated in the the last job step that uses the data set. When a data set is in PASS status, the volume(s) on which it is mounted is retained. If dis-mounting is necessary, the control program issues a message to mount the volume(s) when needed. PASS is used to pass data sets among job steps in the same job.

If a data set on an unlabeled tape is being passed, the volume serial number must be specified in the VOLUME=SER= parameter of the DD statement that "passed" the data set.

Note: The PASS status of the private library specified in a JOBLIB DD statement always remains in effect for the duration of a job.

CATLG

causes the creation of a catalog entry that points to the data set. The data set can then be referred to in subsequent jobs or job steps by name (CATLG implies KEEP).

UNCATLG

causes references to the data set to be removed from the catalog at the end of the job step.

If the second subparameter is not specified, no action is taken to alter the status of the data set. If the data set was created in this job, it is deleted at the end of the current job step. If the data set existed prior to this job, it remains in existence at the end of the job.

DELIMITER STATEMENT

The delimiter statement (see Figure 12) is used to separate data from subsequent control statements in the input stream, and is placed after each data set in the input stream. It cannot be placed in a catalog procedure.

| Name | Operation | Operand |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| /* | | |
| Figure | 12. Delin | miter Statement |

The delimiter statement contains a slash in column 1, an asterisk in column 2, and a blank in column 3. The remainder of the card may contain comments.

FORTRAN JOB PROCESSING

A FORTRAN source module may be processed starting with compilation and ending with execution. In this case three steps are required: compile the source module to obtain an object module, link edit the object module to obtain a load module, and execute the load module. Job control statements are required for each of these steps to: indicate the program or procedure to be executed, to specify options for the compiler and linkage editor, to specify conditions for termination of processing, and to define the data sets used during processing. Because writing these job control statements can be time-consuming work for the programmer, IBM supples four cataloged procedures to aid in the processing of FORTRAN modules. The use of cataloged procedures minimizes the number of job control statements that must be supplied by the programmer.

USING CATALOGED PROCEDURES

When a programmer uses cataloged procedures, he must supply the following job control statements:

- 1. A JOB statement.
- 2. An EXEC statement that indicates the cataloged procedure to be executed.
- 3. A procstep.SYSIN DD statement that specifies the location of the source module(s) or the object module(s) to the control program.

Note: If the source module(s) and/or object module(s) are placed in the input stream, a delimiter statement is required at the end of each data set.

In addition, a GO.SYSIN DD * statement can be used to define data in the input stream for load module execution. (A delimiter statement is also required at the end of this data.)

The job control statements needed to invoke the procedures, and deck structures used with the procedures are described in the following text.

COMPILE

The cataloged procedure for compilation is FORTGC. This cataloged procedure consists of the control statements shown in Figure 43 in "Cataloged Procedures."

Figure 13 shows control statements that can be used to invoke FORTGC. The SYSIN data set containing the source module is defined as data in the input stream for the compiler. Note that a delimiter statement follows the FORTRAN source module.

//jobname JOB
// EXEC FORTGC

//FORT.SYSIN DD *

| FORTRAN Source Module | |
|-----------------------|--|
| L | |
| /* | |

Figure 13. Invoking the Cataloged Procedure FORTGC

<u>Single Compile:</u> A sample deck structure to compile a single source module is shown in Figure 14.

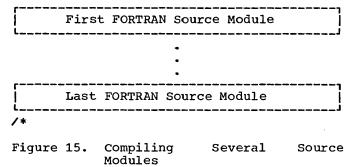
//JOBSC JOB 00,FORTRANPROG,MSGLEVEL=1 //EXECC EXEC PROC=FORTGC //FORT.SYSIN DD *

| [| FORTRAN | Source | Module |
|----|---------|--------|--------|
| /* | | | |

Figure 14. Compiling a Single Source Module

<u>Batched Compile:</u> A sample deck structure to batch compile is shown in Figure 15.

//JOBBC JOB 00,FORTRANPROG,MSGLEVEL=1 //EXECC EXEC PROC=FORTGC //FORT.SYSIN DD *



When several source modules are entered in the SYSIN data set for one job step, the

compiler recognizes the FORTRAN END statement. If the next card is a delimiter statement, the control program is called at the end of the compilation. If the next card is a FORTRAN statement, the FORTRAN compiler remains as the controlling program.

COMPILE AND LINK EDIT

The cataloged procedure to compile FOR-TRAN source modules and link edit the resulting object modules is FORTGCL. This cataloged procedure consists of the control statements shown in Figure 44 in "Cataloged Procedures."

Figure 16 shows control statements that can be used to invoke FORTGCL.

//jobname JOB // EXEC FORTGCL //FORT.SYSIN DD *

FORTRAN Source Module _____ /*

Figure 16. Invoking the Cataloged Procedure FORTGCL

LINK EDIT AND EXECUTE

The cataloged procedure to link edit FORTRAN object modules and execute the resulting load module is FORTGLG. This cataloged procedure consists of the control statements shown in Figure 45 in "Cataloged Procedures."

can be used to invoke FORTGLG.

//jobname JOB // EXEC FORTGLG //LKED.SYSIN DD *

L___

/*

_____ FORTRAN Object Module

Figure 17. Invoking the Cataloged Procedure FORTGLG

Figure 18 illustrates a sample deck structure to link edit and execute several object modules in the input stream as one load module.

//JOBBLG JOB 00, FORTPROG, MSGLEVEL=1 //EXECLG EXEC PROC=FORTGLG //LKED.SYSIN DD *

First FORTRAN Object Module . Last FORTRAN Object Module L_ _____ 1* //GO.SYSIN DD * Data Ĺ.... 1*

Figure 18. Link Edit and Execute Several Object Modules in the Input Stream

The object module decks were created by the DECK compiler option. The linkage editor recognizes the end of one module and the beginning of another, and resolves references between them.

Figure 19 illustrates a sample deck structure that link edits and executes object modules that are members of the cataloged sequential data set, OBJMODS, as a single load module. Reading of a data set in the input stream is accomplished by using data set reference number 5.

//JOBBLG JOB 00, FORTPROG, MSGLEVEL=1 //EXECLG EXEC FORTGLG //LKED.SYSIN DD DSNAME=OBJMODS, DISP=OLD //GO.SYSIN DD *

| [===================================== | 1 |
|--|----|
| Data | ŧ. |
| | 1 |
| Lease | 1 |
| /* | |

Figure 17 shows control statements that Figure 19. Link Edit and Execute Several Object Modules in a Cataloged Data Set

COMPILE, LINK EDIT, AND EXECUTE

The fourth cataloged procedure, FORTGCLG, passes a source module through three procedure steps: compile, link edit, and execute. This cataloged procedure consists of the control statements shown in Figure 46 in "Cataloged Procedures."

Figure 20 shows control statements that can be used to invoke FORTGCLG.

//jobname JOB
// EXEC PROC=FORTGCLG
//FORT.SYSIN DD *

FORTRAN Source Module

Figure 20. Invoking the Cataloged Procedure FORTGCLG

Single Compile, Link Edit, and Execute: Figure 21 shows a sample deck structure to compile, link edit, and execute a single source module.

//JOBSCLG JOB 00,FORTPROG,MSGLEVEL=1 //EXECC EXEC FORTGCLG //FORT.SYSIN DD *

| | FORTRAN | Source | Module |
|------------------|---------|--------|--------|
| /* //GO.SYSIN | IDD * | | |
| | | Data | |

L_____J /*

Figure 21. Single Compile, Link Edit, and Execute

Batched Compile, Link Edit, and Execute: Figure 22 shows a sample deck structure to batch compile, link edit, and execute. The source modules are placed in the input stream along with a data set that is read using data set reference number 5.

| //JOBBCLG | JOB 00, FORTPROG, MSGLEVEL=1 |
|------------|------------------------------|
| //EXECCLG | EXEC FORTGCLG |
| //FORT.SYS | SIN DD * |

| i | First | FORTRAN | Source | Module | |
|---|-------|---------|--------|--------|--|
| L | | | | | |

· Last FORTRAN Source Module
/*
//LKED.SYSIN DD *

Object Modules
/*
//GO.SYSIN DD *

Data

Figure 22. Batched Compile, Link Edit, and Execute

COMPILER PROCESSING

The names for DD statements (ddnames) relate I/O statements in the compiler with data sets used by the compiler. These ddnames must be used for the compiler. When the system is generated, names for I/O devices classes are also established and must be used by the programmer.

Compiler Name

The program name for the compiler is IEYFORT. If the compiler is to be executed without using the supplied cataloged procedures in a job step, an EXEC statement of the form

// EXEC PGM=IEYFORT

must be used. (For more detailed information on procedures and options in calling IEYFORT, refer to Appendix A, "Invoking the FORTRAN Compiler.")

Compiler ddnames

The compiler can use four data sets. To establish communication between the compiler and the programmer, each data set is assigned a specific ddname. Each data set has a specific function and device requirement. Table 2 lists the ddnames, functions, and device requirements for the data sets.

To compile a FORTRAN source module, two of these data sets are necessary; SYSIN and SYSPRINT, along with the direct-access volume(s) that contains the operating system. With these two data sets, only a listing is generated by the compiler. If an object module is to be punched and/or written on a direct-access or magnetic tape volume, a SYSPUNCH and/or SYSLIN LD statement must be supplied.

/*

Table 2. Compiler ddnames

| ddname | FUNCTION | DEVICE REQUIREMENTS | |
|---|--|---|--|
| SYSIN | reading the source program | •card reader •magnetic tape •direct-access | |
| SYSPRINT | writing the storage map, listing, and messages | <pre>•printer •magnetic tape •direct-access</pre> | |
| SYSPUNCH | punching the object module deck | •card punch ¹ •magnetic tape •direct-access | |
| SYSLIN | output data set for the object module used as input to the link- age editor | •direct-access •magnetic tape •card punch ¹ | |
| ¹ These must not be same card punch devices | | | |

For the DD statement SYSIN or SYSPRINT, an intermediate storage device (directaccess or magnetic tape) may be specified instead of the card reader or printer.

If an intermediate device is specified for SYSIN, the compiler assumes that the source module deck was written on intermediate storage by a previous job or job step. If an intermediate device is specified for SYSPRINT, the map, listing, and error/warning messages are written on that device; a new job or job step can print the contents of the data set. When the SYS-PRINT data set is written on an intermediate storage device, carriage control characters are placed in the records.

Compiler Device Classes

Names for input/output device classes used for compilation are also specified for the operating system when the system is generated. The class names, functions, and types of devices are shown in Table 3.

The data sets used by the compiler must be assigned to the device classes listed in Table 4. Table 3. Device Class Names

| CLASS NAME | CLASS FUNCTIONS | DEVICE TYPE |
|------------|--|---|
| SYSSQ | writing, reading, backspacing (sequential) | magnetic tape direct- access |
| SYSDA | writing, reading, backspacing, updating records in place (direct) | •direct- access |
| SYSCP | punching cards | •card punch |
| A | SYSOUT output | printer magnetic tape |
| В | SYSOUT card image output | •card punch •magnetic tape |

Table 4. Correspondence Between Compiler ddnames and Device Classes

| ddname | Possible Device Classes |
|----------|---|
| SYSIN | SYSSQ, or the input stream de- vice (specified by DD * or DD DATA), or a device specified as a card reader |
| SYSPRINT | A, SYSSQ |
| SYSPUNCH | B, SYSCP |
| SYSLIN | SYSSQ, SYSDA |

Compiler Options

Options may be passed to the compiler through the PARM parameter in the EXEC statement (see Figure 23). The following information may be specified:

- Whether a listing of an object module is printed.
- 2. Name assigned to the program.
- 3. The number of lines per page for the source listing.
- 4. Whether the source module is coded in Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) or Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code (EBCDIC).

| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| {PARM } {LIST } [,NAME XXXXX][| LINECNT=xx] .EBCDIC .EBCDIC .NOSOURCE | | | | | |
| Image: Deck of the second s | $ \frac{D}{OAD} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} 1, 1D \\ 0, NOID \end{array} \right\}^{1, 2, 3} $ | | | | | |
| <pre>1ºIf the information specified contains blanks, parentheses, or equal signs, it must be 1 delimited by apostrophes; otherwise, parentheses may be used. 1ºIf only one option is specified and it does not contain any blanks, parentheses or 1 equal signs, the delimiting parentheses or apostrophes may be omitted. 1ºThe maximum number of characters allowed between the delimiting apostrophes or paren- 1 theses is 40. The PARM parameter cannot occupy more than one card.</pre> | | | | | | |
| • Figure 23. Compiler Options | | | | | | |
| 5. Whether a list of the source state- ments, with their associated internal statement numbers, is printed. | piler. The specified number, xx, may be anywhere in the range from 1 to 99. If LINECNT is not specified, the number of lines will be obtained from the system (the | | | | | |
| 6. Whether an object module is punched. | default number may be changed by the installation). | | | | | |
| 7. Whether a storage map of variable names used in the source module is | | | | | | |
| printed. | BCD or EBCDIC: The BCD option indicates that the source module is written in Binary | | | | | |
| 8. Whether the compiler writes the object module on external storage for input to the linkage editor. | Coded Decimal; EBCDIC indicates Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code. Intermixing of BCD and EBCDIC in the source module is not allowed. | | | | | |
| Options specified in the PARM parameter may be in any order. | Note: If the EBCDIC option is selected, statement numbers passed as arguments must be coded as | | | | | |
| LIST or NOLIST: The LIST option indicates that the object module listing is written on the data set specified by the SYSPRINT DD card. (The statements in the object module listing are in a pseudo assembly language format.) The NOLIST option indi- | <pre>&n However, if the BCD option is selected, statement numbers passed as arguments must be coded as</pre> | | | | | |
| cates that no object module listing is written. A description of the object | \$ <u>n</u> | | | | | |
| module listing is given in the section "System Output." | and the \$ must not be used as an alphabetic character in the source module. (\underline{n} represents the statement number.) | | | | | |
| <u>Name=xxxxxx</u> : The NAME option specifies the name (xxxxxx) assigned to a module (main program only) by the programmer. If NAME is not specified or the main program is not the first module in a compilation, the compiler assumes the name MAIN for the main program. The name of a subprogram is always specified in the SUBROUTINE or FUNC- TION statement. | SOURCE or NOSOURCE: The SOURCE option specifies that the source listing is writ- ten on the data set specified by the SYSPRINT DD statement. The NOSOURCE option indicates that the source listing is not written. A description of the source list- ing is given in the section "System Output." | | | | | |
| The name appears in the source listing, map, and object module listing. (See "Multiple Compilation Within a Job Step" in this section for additional considerations concerning the NAME option.) | DECK or NODECK: The DECK option specifies that an object module card deck is punched as specified by the SYSPUNCH DD statement. The object module deck can be used as input | | | | | |
| LINECNT=xx: The LINECNT option specifies the maximum number (xx) of lines per page that will be written on the data set specified by the SYSPRINT DD statement when a source listing is generated by the com- | to the linkage editor in a subsequent job. NODECK specifies that the object module deck is not punched. A description of the deck is given in the section "System Out- put." | | | | | |

<u>MAP or NOMAP</u>: The MAP option specifies that a table of names, which appear in the object module, is written on the data set specified by the SYSPRINT DD statement. The type and location of each name is listed. The NOMAP option specifies that the table of names is not written. A description of the map is given in the section "System Output."

LOAD or NOLOAD: The LOAD option indicates that the object module is written on the data set specified by the SYSLIN DD statement. This option must be used if the cataloged procedure to compile and link edit, or to compile, link edit, and execute is used; i.e., the object module is used as input to the linkage editor in the <u>current</u> job.

The NOLOAD option indicates that the object module is not written on external storage. This option can only be used if the cataloged procedure to compile is used.

<u>ID or NOID</u>: The ID option specifies that internal statement numbers (ISN) are to be generated for statements that call subroutine or contain external function references. Calls to IBCOM are not affected. An additional four bytes are required for each linkage.

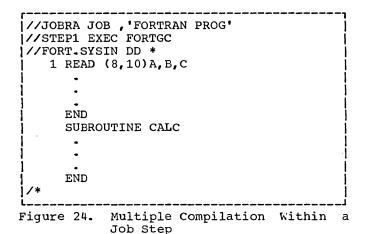
The ISN is used by the traceback in the event of an error in the called subprogram. See the discussion on "Load Module Output" in the section on "System Output."

Note: The compiler default options shown in this publication are standard IBM defaults; however, at system generation, an installation can choose its own set of default options.

Multiple Compilation Within a Job Step

Several compilations may be performed within one job step. The compiler recognizes the FORTRAN END statement in a source deck, compiles the program, and determines if another source module follows the END statement. If there is another source module, another compilation is initiated (see Figure 24).

Only one EXEC statement may be used to initiate a job step; therefore, compiler options can be stated only once for all compilations in a job step.



The first main program in a multiple compilation is given the name specified in the NAME option (only if this program is not preceded by a SUBROUTINE or FUNCTION subprogram); all subsequent main programs are given the name MAIN. However, if the NAME option is not specified, only those main programs that are physically first in a multiple compilation are given the name MAIN. For example, in the multiple compilation,

//MULCOM JOB

/*

// EXEC FORTGC, PARM. FORT= NAME=IOR

//FORT.SYSIN DD *
 READ(1,10)ALP,BETA

```
END
SUBROUTINE INVERT(A, B)
END
READ(5)P,Q,R
```

the first main program is given the name IOR; the third program is given the name MAIN. The second program is assigned the name INVERT. However, had the order of the first two programs been reversed, the name IOR would not have been applied to any of the programs illustrated.

When a multiple compilation is performed, the SYSLIN data set contains all the object modules because only one SYSLIN DD statement is supplied for compiler output. If tape or direct-access output is specified for the compiler, the object modules are written sequentially on the volume.

| | | | | | | ć. |
|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---|----|
| Object | Module | 1 | Object | Module | 2 | |
| | | | | | | 1 |

LINKAGE EDITOR PROCESSING

The linkage editor processes FORTRAN object modules, resolves any references to subprograms, and constructs a load module. Communication with the linkage editor is established through a programmer supplied EXEC statement and DD statements that define all required data sets. The user also has the option of supplying linkage editor control statements.

Linkage Editor Name

Three linkage editor programs are available with the operating system. The program names for the three linkage editors and the minimum storage in which they are designed to operate are:

| IEWLE150 | 15,360 | bytes |
|----------|--------|-------|
| IEWLE180 | 18,432 | bytes |
| IEWLE440 | 45,056 | bytes |

Object modules processed by the linkage editor cannot exceed 512K bytes, because this is the maximum that can be processed by program FETCH.

All facilities described for the linkage editor in this publication are available with all three linkage editors, except that blocking the primary input and primary output is available only with the higher level linkage editor, IEWLE440.

For simpler programming, the linkage editors have been assigned the alias program name IEWL. If the programmer specifies the parameter

PGM=IEWL

in the EXEC statement, the highest level linkage editor provided in the installation's operating system is executed. If he wants to execute a specific linkage editor, he must specify the specific program name of that linkage editor.

Linkage Editor Input and Output

There are two types of input to the linkage editor: primary and secondary.

<u>Primary input</u> is a sequential data set that contains object modules and linkage editor control statements. Any external references among object modules in the primary input are resolved by the linkage editor as the primary input is processed. Furthermore, the primary input can contain references to the secondary input. These references are linkage editor control statements and/or FORTRAN external references in the object modules.

Secondary input resolves any references and is separated into two types: automatic call library and additional input specified by the programmer. The <u>automatic call</u> <u>library</u> should always be the FORTRAN library (SYS1.FORTLIB), which contains the FORTRAN library subprograms. Through the use of DD statements, the automatic call library can be concatenated with other partitioned data sets. Three types of additional input may be specified by the programmer:

- An object module used as the main program in the load module being constructed. This object module, which can be accompanied by linkage editor control statements, is either a member of a PDS or is a sequential data set. The first record in the primary input data set must be a linkage editor INCLUDE control statement that tells the linkage editor to insert the main program.
- An object module or a load module used to resolve external references made in another module. An object module, which can be accompanied by linkage editor control statements, is a sequential data set or is a member of a PDS. A load module, which is a member of a PDS, cannot be accompanied by linkage editor control statements. An INCLUDE statement that defines the data set must be given.
- A load module used to resolve external references made in another module. The load module or object module, which can be accompanied by linkage editor control statements, is a member of PDS. A linkage editor LIBRARY control statement that defines the data set to the linkage editor must be given.

In addition, the secondary input can contain external references and linkage editor control statements. The automatic call library and any of the three types of additional input may be used to resolve references in the secondary input.

The load module created by the linkage editor is always placed in a PDS. Error messages and optional diagnostic messages Table 5. Linkage Editor ddnames

| ddname | FUNCTION | DEVICE REQUIREMENTS |
|----------------|--|--|
| SYSLIN | Primary input data, normally the output of the compiler | •direct-access •magnetic tape •card reader |
| SYSLIB | automatic call library (SYS1.FORTLIB) | •direct-access |
| SYSUT1 | work data set | •direct-access |
| SYSPRINT | diagnostic messages | •printer •magnetic tape •direct-access |
| SYSLMOD | output data set for the load module | •direct-access |
| user-specified | additional libraries and object modules | •direct-access •magnetic tape |

are written on an intermediate storage device or a printer. In addition, a work data set is required by the linkage editor to do its processing. Figure 25 shows the I/O flow in linkage editor processing. All data sets specified by SYSLIB or SYSLMOD must be partitioned data sets. (Additional inputs are partitioned data sets or sequential data sets.) The ddname for the DD statement that identifies any additional libraries is written in INCLUDE and LIBRARY statements and is not fixed by the linkage editor.

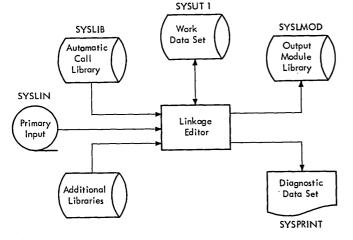


Figure 25. Linkage Editor Input and Output

Linkage Editor ddnames and Device Classes

The programmer communicates data set information to the linkage editor through DD statements identified by specific ddnames (similar to the ddnames used by the compiler). The ddnames, functions, and requirements for data sets are shown in Table 5. The device classes used by the compiler (see Table 3) <u>must</u> also be used with the linkage editor. The data sets used by linkage editor may be assigned to the device classes listed in Table 6.

Additional Input

The INCLUDE and LIBRARY statements are used to specify additional secondary input to the linkage editor. Modules neither specified by INCLUDE or LIBRARY statements nor contained in the primary input are retrieved from the automatic call library.

| Table | 6. | Correspondence | | Between | Linkage |
|-------|----|----------------|---------|---------|----------|
| | | Editor | ddnames | and | Possible |
| | | Device | Classes | | |

| ddname | Possible Device Classes |
|----------------|---|
| SYSLIN | SYSSQ,SYSDA, or the input stream device (specified by DD * or DD DATA) or device specified as the card reader |
| SYSLIB | SYSDA |
| SYSUT1 | SYSDA |
| SYSLMOD | SYSDA |
| SYSPRINT | A, SYSSQ |
| user-specified | SYSDA, SYSSQ |

INCLUDE Statement:

| Operation | Operand |
|-----------|--|
| INCLUDE | ddname [(member-name [,member-name])] [,ddname[(member-name [,member-name])]] |

The INCLUDE statement is used to include either members of additional libraries (PDS) or a sequential data set. The "ddname" specifies a DD statement that defines either a PDS containing object modules and control statements or just load modules, or defines a sequential data set containing object modules and control statements. The "member name" is the name of a member of a PDS and is not used when a sequential data set is specified.

The linkage editor inserts the object module or load module in the output load module when the INCLUDE statement is encountered.

LIBRARY Statement:

| Operation | Operand |
|-----------|--|
| LIBRARY | ddname (member-name [,member-name]) [,ddname(member-name [,member-name])] |

The LIBRARY statement is used to include members of additional libraries. The

"ddname" must be the name of a DD statement that specifies a PDS that contains either object modules and linkage editor control statements, or just load modules. The "member name" is an external reference that is unresolved after primary input processing is complete.

The LIBRARY statement differs from the INCLUDE statement in that external references specified in the LIBRARY statement are not resolved until all other processing, other than those references reserved for the automatic call library, are completed by the linkage editor. (INCLUDE statements resolve external references when the INCLUDE statement is encountered.)

Example: Two subprograms, SUB1 and SUB2, and a main program, MAIN, are compiled by separate job steps. In addition to the FORTRAN library, a private library, MYLIB, is used to resolve external references to the symbols X, Y, and Z. Each of the object modules is placed in a sequential data set by the compiler, and passed to the linkage editor job step.

Figure 26 shows the control statements for this job. (<u>Note:</u> Cataloged procedures are not used.) In this job, an additional library, MYLIB, is specified by the LIBRARY statement and the ADDLIB DD statement. SUB1 and SUB2 are included in the load module by the INCLUDE statements and the DD statements DD1 and DD2. The linkage editor input stream, SYSLIN, is two concatenated data sets: the first data set is the sequential data set &GOFILE which contains the main program; the second data set is the two INCLUDE statements and the LIBRARY statement. After linkage editor execution, the load module is placed in the PDS PROGLIB and given the name CALC.

Linkage Editor Priority

If modules with the same name appear in the input to the linkage editor, only one of the modules is inserted in the output load module. The following priority for modules is established by the linkage editor:

- 1. Modules appearing in SYSLIN or modules identified by INCLUDE statements.
- 2. Modules identified by the LIBRARY statement.
- 3. Modules appearing in SYSLIB.

For example, if a module named SIN appears both in a module identified in a LIBRARY statement and in the automatic call

| //JOBX | JOB | |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| //STEP1 | EXEC | PGM=IEYFORT, PARM='NAME=MAIN, LOAD' |
| • | | • |
| | | |
| //SYSLIN | DD | DSNAME=&GOFILE, DISP=(, PASS), UNIT=SYSSQ |
| //SYSIN | DD | * |
| | Source mo | odule for MAIN |
| /* | EVEO | DON-TEVEODE DADN-INAME-CUD1 LOADI |
| //STEP2 | EXEC | PGM=IEYFORT, PARM='NAME=SUB1, LOAD' |
| | | • |
| | | • |
| //SYSLIN | DD | DSNAME=&SUBPROG1, DISP=(, PASS), UNIT=SYSSQ |
| //SYSIN | DD | * |
| | Source mo | odule for SUB1 |
| /* | | |
| //STEP3 | EXEC | PGM=IEYFORT, PARM='NAME=SUB2, LOAD' |
| | | • |
| | | |
| //SYSLIN | DD | DSNAME=&SUBPROG2, DISP=(, PASS), UNIT=SYSSQ |
| //SYSIN | DD | * |
| | Source mo | odule for SUB2 |
| /* | | |
| //STEP4 | EXEC | PGM=IEWL |
| | | • |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| //SYSLIB | DD | DSNAME=SYS1.FORTLIB,DISP=OLD |
| //SYSLMOD | DD | DSNAME=PROGLIB (CALC), UNIT=SYSDA |
| //ADDLIB | DD | DSNAME=MYLIB, DISP=OLD |
| //DD1 | DD | DSNAME=*.STEP2.SYSLIN,DISP=OLD |
| //DD2 | DD | DSNAME=*.STEP3.SYSLIN,DISP=OLD |
| //SYSLIN // | DD DD | DSNAME=*.STEP1.SYSLIN,DISP=OLD * |
| // | INCLUDE | DD1 |
| | INCLUDE | DD2 |
| | LIBRARY | ADDLIB(X,Y,Z) |
| /* | | |

Figure 26. Linkage Editor Example

library, only the module identified in the LIBRARY statement is inserted in the output load module.

If modules with the same name appear in a single data set, only the module encountered first is inserted in the output load module.

Multiple Link Editing Within a Step

Just as the compiler can perform several compilations within a procedure step or job step (batched compilation), the linkage editor can produce several load modules within a single procedure step or job step. Another linkage editor control statement, the NAME statement, is used to delimit the input for one load module from the input for another load module.

| Operation | Operand |
|-----------|------------------|
| NAME | member-name[(R)] |

The NAME statement is placed after the last object module or linkage editor control statement used as input to a load module. Any modules or control statements following a NAME statement are assumed to be part of the next load module being constructed. A NAME statement can be placed only in the primary input: any NAME statements in the secondary input are ignored.

All of the resulting load modules from a batched linkage editor execution are placed in the library (PDS) specified in the SYSLMOD DD statement. The member name for each of the resulting load modules is specified as "member name" in the NAME statement. For example, if the primary input for one of the load modules is followed by a NAME statement containing the member name XALPHA, and the SYSLMOD DD statement for the linkage editor step specifies the PDS MYLIB, the resulting load module is assigned the member name XALPHA and is placed in the PDS MYLIB. The SYSLMOD DD statement should not contain a member name. However, if the SYSLMOD statement contains a member name, that member name must be identical to the member name specified in the first NAME statement appearing in the primary input.

The NAME statement can be used to specify that a load module currently residing in a PDS is to be replaced by the load module constructed from the input immediately preceding the NAME statement. Replacement is specified by coding (R) following the member name in the NAME statement.

When several load modules are created in a single step (multiple link editing), the options specified in the EXEC statement for that step apply to each load module created in that step.

Example: An object module resides on a sequential data set PROGX. A load module is to be constructed from this module, using the FORTRAN library and a private library MYLIB to resolve external references within the module. Another object module resides on a sequential data set PROGY, and a load module is to be constructed from this object module using the same library to resolve external references. Both load modules are to be placed in the library PROGLIB. The first module is to be assigned the member name FUNTST; the second module is assigned the member name SUBTST.

The following text shows the job control statements and the position of INCLUDE, LIBRARY, and NAME linkage editor statements necessary to perform the job.

//JOB2 JOB 108, 'J.JONES' //STEP EXEC PGM=IEWL //SYSLIB DD DSNAME=SYS1.FORTLIB,DISP=OLD //SYSLMOD DD DSNAME=PROGLIB,DISP=OLD

//DD1 DD DSNAME=PROGX,DISP=OLD //DD2 DD DSNAME=PROGY,DISP=OLD //ADDLIB DD DSNAME=MYLIB //SYSLIN DD * INCLUDE DD1 LIBRARY ADDLIB(X,Z) NAME FUNTST INCLUDE DD2 LIBRARY ADDLIB(Y,Z) NAME SUBTST /* The JOB statement JOB2 defines the job, and the EXEC statement STEP instructs the operating system to execute the program IEWL. The DD statement SYSLIB tells the linkage editor that the FORTRAN library is the automatic call library. The SYSLMOD DD statement tells the linkage editor that both modules are written in the PDS PROGLIB.

The first INCLUDE statement and the DD statement DD1 tell the linkage editor that the first load module is to contain the object module that resides on the sequential data set PROGX. The first LIBRARY statement tells linkage editor that the references to X and Z in this module are to be resolved by the library MYLIB. The first NAME statement tells the linkage editor that the resulting module is assigned the member name FUNTST. The control statements are similar for the load module with the member name SUBTST.

Other Linkage Editor Control Statements

In addition to the LIBRARY and INCLUDE statements, other control statements are available for use with the linkage editor. These statements enable the user to: specify different names for load modules (ALIAS), replace modules within a load module (REPLACE), change program names (CHANGE), and name entry points (ENTRY). In addition, two statements, OVERLAY and INSERT, enable the programmer to overlay load modules. For a detailed description of these control statements, see the <u>Linkage Editor</u> publication.

Options for Linkage Editor Processing

The linkage editor options are specified in an EXEC statement. The options that are most applicable to the FORTRAN programmer are:

{PARM
}PARM.procstep{=([MAP
XREF][,LET][,NCAL]

(,LIST])

Other options can also be specified for the linkage editor. For a detailed description of all linkgae editor options, see the <u>Linkage Editor</u> publication.

<u>MAP or XREF:</u> The MAP option informs the linkage editor to produce a map of the load module; this map indicates the relative location and length of main programs and subprograms. If XREF is specified, a map of the load module is produced and a cross-reference list indicating all external references in each main program and subprogram is generated. The map and/or cross-reference list are written in the data set specified by the SYSPRINT DD statement. If neither option is specified, no map or cross-reference listing is generated. Descriptions of the map and crossreference listing are given in the section "System Output."

LET: The LET option informs the linkage editor to mark the load module executable even though error conditions, which could cause execution to fail, have been detected.

NCAL: The NCAL option informs the linkage editor that the libraries specified either in the SYSLIB DD statement or in LIBRARY statements are not used to resolve external references. (The SYSLIB DD statement need not be specified.) The subprograms in the libraries are not inserted in the load module; however, the load module is marked executable.

LIST: The LIST option indicates that all linkage editor control statements are listed in card-image format in the data set specified by the SYSPRINT DD statement.

LOAD MODULE EXECUTION

The ddnames used in executing load modules must meet the format specified by IBM. When the system is generated, device names are assigned by the operating system and the installation; the programmer chooses devices by specifying either the installation or operating system names.

Program Name

When "PGM=program name" is used to indicate the execution of a load module, the module must be in either the system library (SYS1.LINKLIB) or a private library. When the module is in a private library, a JOBLIB DD statement must be supplied to indicate the name of the private library. For example, assume that the load modules CALC and ALGBRA in the library MATH and the load module MATRIX in the library MATRICES are executed in the following job:

//JOBN JOB 00, FORTPROG

| <pre>//JOBLIB DD DSNAME=MATH,DISP=(OLD,PASS) // DD DSNAME=MATRICES,DISP=(OLD,PASS)</pre> |
|--|
| //STEP1 EXEC PGM=CALC |
| • |
| • |
| |
| //STEP2 EXEC PGM=MATRIX |
| • |
| • |
| |
| //STEP3 EXEC PGM=ALGBRA |
| • |
| • |
| • |

The JOBLIB DD statement concatenates the private library MATH with the system library. The private library MATRICES is concatenated with the system library by concatenating the second DD statement with the JOBLIB DD statement.

Execution ddnames

In the source module, data set reference numbers are used to identify data sets. Data sets processed by a FORTRAN load module must be defined by DD statements. The correspondence between a data set reference number and a DD statement is made by a ddname.

The ddname format that must be used for load module execution is

FTxxFyyy

where: xx is the data set reference number yyy is a FORTRAN sequence number

Data Set Reference Number (xx): When the system is generated, the upper limit for data set reference numbers specified by the installation is 99. This upper limit does not correspond to the number of input/output devices.

If an installation specifies an upper limit of 99 for its data set reference numbers, the ddnames and data set reference numbers correspond as shown in Table 7. Note that 0 is not a valid data set reference number.

Table 7. Load Module ddnames

| Data Set Reference Numbers | ddnames |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 2 | FT01Fууу FT02Fууу |
| • | • |
| • | • |
| 13 | FT13Fyyy |
| • | - |
| • | • |
| 99 | FT99F YYY |

FORTRAN Sequence Number (yyy): The FORTRAN sequence number is used to refer to separate data sets that are read or written using the same data set reference number. For the first data set, the sequence number is 001; for the second 002; etc. This sequence number is incremented when (1) an END FILE statement is executed and a subsequent WRITE is issued with the same data set reference number or (2) the "END=" exit is taken following a READ and a subsequent READ or WRITE is issued with the same data set reference number.

A DD statement with the required ddname must be supplied every time the WRITE, END FILE, WRITE sequence occurs. If the FOR-TRAN statements in the following example are executed, DD statements with the ddnames indicated by the arrows must be supplied for the corresponding WRITE statements.

 Statements
 ddname

 15
 FORMAT(3F10.3,17)

 10
 FORMAT(3F10.3)

 10
 20

 11, J

 20
 WRITE(17,10)A,B,C----->

 20
 WRITE(17,10)A,B,C----->

 20
 WRITE(17,15)X,Y,Z,K---->

 20
 WRITE(17,15)X,Y,Z,K---->

 20
 WRITE(17,15)X,Y,Z,K---->

 30
 WRITE(17,10)A,B,C---->

 40
 WRITE(17,10)A,B,C---->

 40
 WRITE(17,10)A,B,C---->

 40
 FILE 17

If the preceding instructions are used to write a tape, the output tape is unlabeled and has the appearance shown in Figure 27.

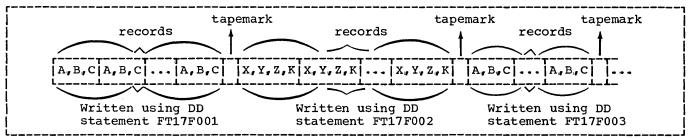
Reference Numbers for Data Sets Specified in DEFINE FILE Statements

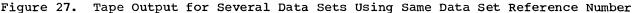
The characteristics of any data set to be used during a direct-access input/output operation must be described by a DEFINE FILE statement.

The data set reference number specified in any DEFINE FILE statement may refer to only one data set. In other words, the method described previously concerning references to separate data sets that are read or written using the same data set reference number is prohibited. For example, the statement

DEFINE FILE 2(50,100,L,12)

establishes a data set reference number of 02. All subsequent input/output statements must refer to only one data set with the FORTRAN sequence number of FT02F001. (For a more detailed explanation of the DEFINE FILE statement, refer to the FORTRAN IV Language publication.)





Retrieving Data Sets Written with Varying FORTRAN Sequence Numbers

To retrieve the data sets shown in Figure 27, the data set sequence number in the LABEL parameter must be supplied in the DD statement. The LABEL parameter is described in detail in the section "Creating Data Sets."

The "data set sequence number" indicates the position of the data set on a sequential volume. (This sequence number is cataloged.) For the first data set on the volume, the data set sequence number is 1; for the second, it is 2; etc.

If one of the data sets shown in Figure 27 is read in the same job step in which it is written, an END FILE statement must be issued after the last WRITE instruction. If the data set is to be read by the same data set reference number, DD statement FT17F004 is used to read the data set. The execution of a READ statement following an END FILE increments the FORTRAN sequence number by 1. For example, the following DD statements are used to write the three data sets shown in Figure 27 and then read the second data set:

| | | UNIT=TAPE,LABEL=(,NL) | |
|------------|----|---------------------------|---|
| //FT17F002 | DD | UNIT=TAPE, LABEL=(2, NL), | Х |
| 11 | | VOLUME=REF=*.FT17F001 | |
| //FT17F003 | DD | UNIT=TAPE, LABEL=(3, NL), | Х |
| 11 | | VOLUME=REF=*.FT17F001 | |
| //FT17F004 | DD | VOLUME=REF=*.FT17F002 | Х |
| 11 | | DISP=OLD,LABEL=(2,NL) | Х |
| 11 | | DSNAME=*.FT17F002, | Х |
| 11 | | UNIT=TAPE | |
| | | | |

The VOLUME parameter indicates that the data set resides on the same volume as the data set defined by DD statement FT17F001. DD statement FT17F004 refers to the data set defined by DD statement FT17F002.

If the data set is read by a different data set reference number, for example, data set reference number 18; then, the DD statement FT17F004 is replaced by the statement:

//FT18F001 DD VOLUME=REF=*.FT17F002, X
// DISP=OLD,LABEL=(2,NL)

If the data sets shown in Figure 27 are cataloged for the purpose of later reading them, and the following DD statements are used to write the data sets,

| DSNAME=N1,LABEL=(1,NL), | Х |
|---------------------------|---|
| DISP=(,CATLG),UNIT=TAPE | х |
| ,VOLUME=SER=163K | |
| DSNAME=N2,LABEL=(2,NL), | Х |
| VOLUME=REF=*.FT17F001, | х |
| UNIT=TAPE, DISP=(, CATLG) | |
| DSNAME=N3,LABEL=(3,NL), | Х |
| VOLUME=REF=*.FT17F002, | х |
| UNIT=TAPE,DISP=(,CATLG) | |
| | <pre>,VOLUME=SER=163K D DSNAME=N2,LABEL=(2,NL), VOLUME=REF=*.FT17F001, UNIT=TAPE,DISP=(,CATLG) D DSNAME=N3,LABEL=(3,NL), VOLUME=REF=*.FT17F002,</pre> |

The information necessary to retrieve the data sets is the DSNAME, the LABEL, and the DISP parameters. For example, if data set reference number 10 is used to retrieve data set N1, the following DD statement is required.

//FT10F001 DD DSNAME=N1,DISP=OLD, X
// LABEL=(1,NL)

If the data set is not cataloged and then retrieved in a later job, the VOLUME, UNIT, and LABEL information is needed to retrieve the data set. When the data set is created, the programmer must assign a specific volume to it.

Assume the data sets shown in Figure 27 were assigned the volume identified by the volume serial number A11111 when the data sets were created. If the second data set written on the volume is retrieved by data set reference number 10 in a later job, the following DD statement is needed.

//FT10F001 DD VOLUME=SER=A11111,DISP=OLD, X
// LABEL=(2,NL),UNIT=SYSSQ

END Exit: Data sets written using the same data set reference number can be retrieved in the same job or job step by using a facility provided in the FORTRAN language the "END=" exit in a READ statement.

FORTRAN Job Processing 43

After the last data set is written and the END FILE is executed, a REWIND is issued. A subsequent READ using the same data set reference number resets the FORTRAN sequence number to 001. When the last record of a data set has been read, an additional READ causes the END exit to be taken. On the next READ, the sequence number is incremented by 1. The data sets shown in Figure 27 can be read by using the following sequence of statements.

<u>Note:</u> The DD statements used to create the data sets also suffice for retrieving the data sets. No additional DD statements are required.

REWIND 17

100 READ(17,10,END=200)A,B,C ----> FT17F001

GO TO 100

200 READ(17,15,END=300)X,Y,Z,K---->FT17F002

GO TO 200

•

300 READ(17,10,END=350)A,B,C ----> FT17F003

GO TO 300

350.....

<u>Concatenation:</u> The data sets shown in Figure 27 can be concatenated and read as a single data set. The information necessary (assume cataloged data sets) to retrieve the data sets is the DSNAME, LABEL, and DISP parameters. For example, if data set reference number 16 is used to retrieve the data sets, the following DD statements are required.

 //FT16F001 DD DSNAME=N1,DISP=OLD,
 X

 LABEL=(1,N)
 DD DSNAME=N2,DISP=OLD,LABEL=(2,NL)

 //
 DD DSNAME=N3,DISP=OLD,LABEL=(3,NL)

<u>Note:</u> Concatenation of data sets defined by direct-access statements is not allowed. ERR=Parameter

The ERR= parameter may be used to give control to the problem program if an uncorrectable I/O error occurs on a magnetic tape or direct access device. This parameter is not effective for data sets on unit record devices.

REWIND and BACKSPACE Statements

The REWIND and BACKSPACE statements force execution of positioning operations by the control program.

A REWIND statement instructs the control program to position the volume on the device so that the next record read or written is the first record transmitted for that data set reference number on that volume, irrespective of data set sequence numbers.

The effect of a BACKSPACE statement depends upon the record format and the type of control used to read or write the record (FORMAT control or no FORMAT control). For specific information concerning BACKSPACE, see "Backspace Operations" in the section "Creating Data Sets."

<u>Note:</u> REWIND, BACKSPACE or END FILE statements specified for data sets defined in direct-access statements are ignored.

Error Message Data_Set

When the system is generated, the installation assigns a data set reference number so that execution error messages and information for traceback, DUMPs, and PDUMPs can be written on a data set. The programmer must define a data set, using a DD statement with the ddname for that data set reference number. This data set should be defined using the SYSOUT=A parameter. (The publication IBM System/360 Operating System, System Generation, explains the method of assigning the data set reference number.)

If this data set is not defined and an error condition is encountered during the execution of the job step, the job step is terminated and a condition code of 16 is issued.

44

Execution Device Classes

For load module execution, the programmer can use the same names assigned to device classes used by the compiler (shown in Table 3). However, additional names for specific devices and device classes can be assigned by the installation. The programmer can choose which device to use for his data sets, and specify the name of the device or class of devices in the UNIT parameter of the DD statement.

DCB Parameter

The DCB parameter may be specified for data sets when a load module is executed. For information concerning the DCB parameter, see the section "Creating Data Sets."

CREATING DATA SETS

Data sets are created by specifying parameters in the DD statement or by using a data set utility program. This section discusses the use of the DD statement to create data sets. (The <u>Utilities</u> publication discusses data set utility programs.) No consideration is given to optimizing I/O operations; this information is given in the section "Programming Considerations."

To create data sets, the DSNAME, UNIT, VOLUME, SPACE, LABEL, DISP, SYSOUT, and DCB parameters are of special significance (see Figure 28). These parameters specify:

DSNAME - name of the data set

- UNIT class and number of devices used for the data set
- VOLUME volume on which the data set resides
- LABEL label specification
- DISP the disposition of the data set after the completion of the job step
- SYSOUT ultimate device for unit record data sets
- DCB tape density, record format, record length

Examples of DD statements used to create data sets are shown in Figure 29.

USE OF DD STATEMENTS FOR DIRECT-ACCESS DATA SETS

Data sets that are referred to in FOR-TRAN direct-access input/output statements must first be defined in the DEFINE FILE statement. However, the DD statement may be used in conjunction with the DEFINE FILE statement for designating other characteristics of the data set.

If the user chooses to exercise this option, caution must be taken in specifying the parameters in the DD statement (Figure 28). With FORTRAN defined direct-access data sets, the DUMMY parameter may not be used because of a conflict in specifications. The remaining parameters of the DD statement must conform to the specifications in the DEFINE FILE statement. The DEN and TRTCH subparameters of the DCB parameter apply only to data sets residing on magnetic tape volumes; consequently, their use with other FORTRAN defined direct-access data sets may also produce a conflict. The following statements illustrate the possible conflicts that may arise between the DEFINE FILE and DD statements.

DEFINE FILE 2(50,100,E,12)

//FT02F001 DD DSNAME=BOOL, DISP=(NEW, CATLG)1

- // LABEL=(,SL),UNIT=SYSDA, 2
 // VOLUME=(PRIVATE,RETAIN), 3
- // SPACE=(100,(30,50),(CONTIG), 4

// DCB=(DEN=1, RECFM=F, BLKSIZE=100)

The SPACE parameter must be included for all direct-access data sets, but it must also conform to the DEFINE FILE statement; the record length in both statements must be the same. In the DCB parameter, the subparameter DEN applies only to data sets residing on magnetic tape volumes. If the DUMMY parameter is specified in a DD statement for a direct-access data set, the conflict arises because the disposition of a direct-access data set is always checked and a dummy data set has no disposition.

Note: The name field of the DD statement must contain FTxxF001; where xx is the data set reference number specified in the DEFINE FILE statement.

DATA SET NAME

The DSNAME parameter specifies the name of the data set. Only four forms of the DSNAME parameter are used to create data sets.

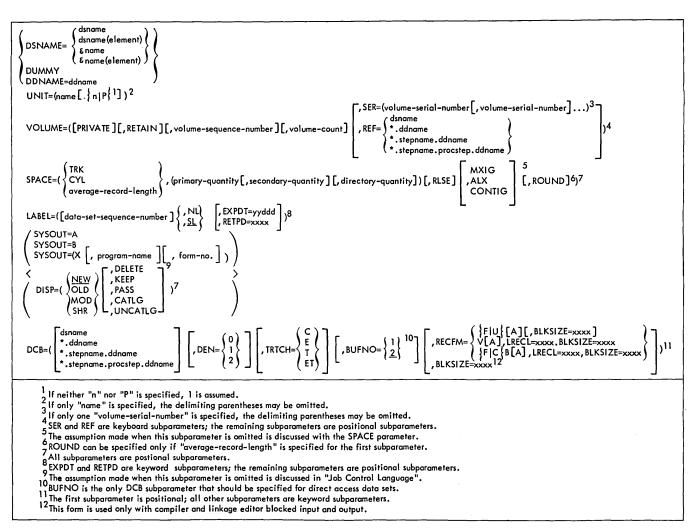
(DSNAME=dsname)
(DSNAME=dsname(element))
specify names for data sets that are
created for permanent use.

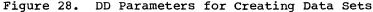
Note: Members of a partitioned data set cannot be read as input to a FORTRAN object program or created as output from a FORTRAN object program even though the member name has been specified in the DSNAME parameter of a DD statement.

{DSNAME=&name DSNAME=&name(element)} specify data sets that are temporarily created for the execution of a single job or job step.

DUMMY

is specified in the DD statement to inhibit I/O operations specified for the data set. A WRITE statement is recognized, but no data is transmitted. (When the programmer specifies DUMMY in a DD statement used to override a cataloged procedure, all parameters in the cataloged DD statement are overridden.) Note: A dummy data set should only be read if the "END=" option is specified in the FORTRAN READ statement. If the option is not specified, a read causes an end of data set condition and termination of execution of the load module.





| Sample Coding Form | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 1-10 11-20 | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61-70 | 71-80 | |
| 12345678901234567 | 8901234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | |
| | earting a Cata | | | | | | |
| //,F,T,3,1,F,Ø,Ø1 DD DSN | IAME=MATRIX,D | LSP=(NEW)CA | TLG) <code>slABEL</code> | =,(, ว ,S,L, ₂ ,E,X,P,D | T=67Ø31), | 1 | |
| //UN | IIT=DACLASS,VO | D _{LUME=1} (PRIV | ATESRETAIN | >SER=AA69) | 9 , , , , 1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | <u>2</u> | |
| //SP | ACE = (300, 10) | 0,100),,CON | TIG, ROUND) | · · | | 3 | |
| // | B=(RECFM=VB, | RECL=604,B | LKSIZE=121 | 2) | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Example 21, Cire | ating a Data | Set for a | Jobul | | | | |
| //FT89FØØ1 DD DSN | IAME = & TEMP . UNI | T= (TAPECLS | ,3),DISP=(| NEW, PASS) | | 1, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | |
| // | LUME=(>RETAI | 1,1,9,9,SER=(| 777, 1888, 99 | 9,5,44,4,),),5 | | 2 | |
| //DC | B=(DEN=2)REC | M=U,BLKSIZ | E=25ØØ) | , , , , , , , <u> , , , , , ,</u> , | | | |
| | , <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</u> | , <u></u> | , <u> </u> | | | | |
| Example 3: Sipe | cifying a site | SOUT Data S | et for the | Compliler | | | |
| | ΟUΤ=Α,ĎCB=(Β | | | | | | |
| | , <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</u> | <u> </u> | , | | | | |
| Example As Cine | ating a Data | Bet That i | 19. Keipt, But | Not Catal | oged | | |
| | IAME = CHEM, DIS | P¦=(,KEEP),U | NIT=24ØØ-2 |) | | 1 | |
| | B=(DEN=2)TRT | H=ET, RECFM | =U>BLKSIZE | =1000) > | | 2 | |
| VC |)L=SER=A6Ø5 | | | | | | |

• Figure 29. Examples of DD Statements

DDNAME=ddname

indicates a dummy data set that will assume the characteristics specified following DD statement of in a "ddname." The DD statement identified by "ddname" then loses its identity; that is, it cannot be referred to by an *....ddname parameter. The statement in which the DDNAME parameter appears may be referenced by subsequent *....ddname parameters. If a subsequent statement identified by "ddname" does not appear, the data set defined by the DD statement containing the DDNAME parameter is assumed to be an unused statement. The DDNAME parameter can be used five times in any given job step or procedure step, but no two uses can refer to the same "ddname." The DDNAME parameter is used mainly for cataloged procedures.

SPECIFYING INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

The programmer specifies the name and number of input/output devices in the UNIT parameter:

UNIT=(name[, $\{n | P\}$])

name

is given to the input/output device when the system is generated.

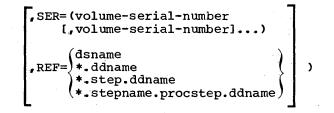
n|P

specifies the number of devices allocated to the data set.

SPECIFYING VOLUMES

The programmer indicates the volumes used for the data set in the VOLUME parameter:

VOLUME=([PRIVATE] [,RETAIN] [,volume-sequence-number] [,volume-count]



identifies the volume(s) assigned to the data set.

PRIVATE

indicates that the assigned volume is to contain only the data set defined by this DD statement. PRIVATE is overridden when the DD statement for a data set requests the use of the private volume with the SER or REF subparameter.

RETAIN

indicates that this volume is to remain mounted after the job step is completed. (Unless RETAIN is specified, the volume is dismounted after use in the job step.) its last Volumes are retained so that data may be transmitted to or from the data set, or so that other data sets may reside on the volume. If the data set requires more than one volume, only the last volume is retained; the other volumes are dismounted when the end of volume is reached. If each job step issues a RETAIN for the volume, the retained status lapses when execution of the job is completed.

volume-sequence-number

is a one-to-four digit decimal number that specifies the sequence number of the first volume of the data set that is read or written. The volume sequence number is meaningful only if the data set is cataloged and volumes lower in sequence are omitted.

volume-count

specifies the number of volumes required by the data set. Unless the SER or REF subparameter is used, this subparameter is required for every multi-volume output data set.

SER

specifies one or more serial numbers for the volumes required by the data sets. A volume serial number consists of one to six alphameric characters. If it contains less than six characters, the serial number is left adjusted and padded with blanks. If SER is not specified, and DISP is not specified as NEW, the data set is assumed to be cataloged and serial numbers are retrieved from the catalog, or inherited from passed data sets in a previous step. A volume serial number is not required for new output data sets.

REF

indicates that the data set is to occupy the same volume(s) as the data set identified by "dsname", "*.ddname", "*,stepname.ddname", or *.stepname.procstep.ddname. Table 8 shows the data set references.

When the data set resides on a tape volume and REF is specified, the data set is placed on the same volume, immediately behind the data set referred to by this subparameter. When this subparameter is used, the UNIT parameter must be omitted. Table 8. Data Set References

| Option | Refers to |
|------------------------------------|---|
| REF=dsname | a data set named "dsname" |
| REF=*.ddname | a data set indica- ted by DD statement "ddname" in the current job step |
| REF=*.stepname.ddname | a data set indica- ted by DD statement "ddname" in the job step "stepname" |
| REF=*.stepname. procstep.ddname | a data set indica- ted by DD statement "ddname" in the procedure step "procstep" invoked in the job step "stepname" |

If SER or REF is not specified, the control program will allocate any non-private volume that is available.

SPECIFYING SPACE ON DIRECT-ACCESS VOLUMES

, (primary-quantity

[, secondary-quantity]

[,directory-quantity])

[,RLSE] ,MXIG ,ALX ,CONTIG [,ROUND])

The SPACE parameter specifies:

- 1. Units of measurement in which space is allocated.
- 2. Amount of space allocated.
- 3. Whether unused space can be released.
- 4. In what format space is allocated.

TRK CYL

- (average-record-length)
 - specifies the units of measurement in which storage is assigned. The units may be tracks (TRK), cylinders (CYL), or records (average record length (in bytes) expressed as a decimal number ≤65,535).

(primary-quantity[,secondary-quantity]
[,directory-quantity])

of specifies the amount space for the data set. allocated The "primary quantity" indicates the number of records, tracks, or cylinders to be allocated when the job step "secondary The quantity" begins. indicates how much space is to be allocated each time previously allocated space is exhausted. (Note: The number of times secondary maximum allocation will be made is 15.)

The "directory quantity" is used only when writing a PDS, and it specifies the number of 256-byte blocks to reserve for the directory of the PDS.

For example, by specifying:

SPACE=(120,(400,100))

space is reserved for 400 records, the average record length is 120 characters. Each time space is exhausted, space for 100 additional records is allocated.

By specifying:

SPACE=(CYL, (20, 2, 5))

20 cylinders are allocated to the data set. When previously allocated space is exhausted, two additional cylinders are allocated. In addition, space is reserved for five 256-byte blocks in the directory of a PDS.

RLSE

indicates that all unused external storage assigned to this data set is released when the data set is closed in a job step.

MXIG ALX

CONTIG

specify the format of the space allocated to the data set, as requested in the "primary quantity."

MXIG

requests the largest single block of contiguous storage that is greater than or equal to the space requested in the "primary quantity."

ALX

requests all available storage on the volume as long as there is at least as much space as specified in the "primary quantity." The operating system must be able to allocate at least the amount specified as the "primary quantity" by using, at most, five non-contiguous areas of storage. CONTIG

requests that the space indicated in the "primary quantity" be contiguous.

If the subparameter is not specified, or if any option cannot be fulfilled, the operating system attempts to assign contiguous space. If there is not enough contiguous space, up to five non-contiguous areas are allocated.

ROUND

indicates that allocation of space for the specified number of records is to begin and end on a cylinder boundary.

Note: If a data set might be written on a direct-access volume, the SPACE parameter must be specified in the DD statement.

LABEL INFORMATION

The label parameter (LABEL) is used to specify the type and contents of a data set label.

LABEL=([data-set-sequence-number] , SL }

EXPDT=yyddd RETPD=xxxx)

data-set-sequence-number

NL /

is a four-digit number that identifies the relative location of the data set with respect to the first data set on a tape volume. (For example, if there are three data sets on a magnetic tape volume, the third data set is identified by data set sequence number 3.) If the data set sequence number is not specified, the operating system assumes 1.

(SL) specifies whether a data set is labeled or unlabeled. SL indicates standard labels. NL indicates no labels (applicable only to data sets residing on a tape volume).

[EXPDT=yyddd RETPD=xxxx] specifies how long the data set shall exist. The expiration date, EXPDT=yyddd, indicates the year (yy) and the day (ddd) the data set can be deleted. The period of retention, RETPD=xxxx, indicates the period of time, in days, that the data set is to be retained. If neither is specified, the retention period is assumed to be zero.

DISPOSITION OF A DATA SET

The disposition of a data set is specified by the DISP parameter; see "Data Definition (DD) Statement." The same options are used for both creating data sets and retrieving previously created data sets. When a data set is created, the subparameters used are NEW, MOD, KEEP, PASS, and CATLG.

WRITING A UNIT RECORD DATA SET ON AN INTERMEDIATE DEVICE

A printed output data set may be written on an intermediate device and subsequently written on the printer (ultimate device).

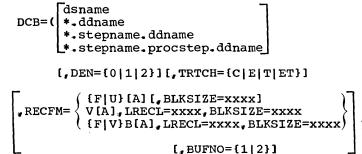
SYSOUT=A

indicates that the ultimate destination for printed output data sets is the printer.

Note: If the DEN subparameter is explicitly specified for SYSOUT data sets, only DEN=2 is allowed in the DCB parameter. In addition, TRTCH=C must be specified in the DCB parameter when the SYSOUT data set (1) is written on 7-track tape, and (2) is composed of variable-length records or contains binary information.

DCB PARAMETER

For load module execution, the FORTRAN programmer may specify record formats and record lengths for sequentially organized data sets that reside on magnetic tape or direct-access volumes. The DCB information is placed in the labels for these data sets.



REFERRING TO PREVIOUSLY SPECIFIED DCB INFORMATION

The first subparameter

dsname *.ddname *.stepname.ddname *.stepname.procstep.ddname

is used to retrieve DCB parameter information from previously created data sets. The control program copies the DCB information specified for the data set referred to by this subparameter. The copied information is used for processing the data set defined by the DD statement in which the subparameter appears. Any subparameters that follow this subparameter override any copied DCB subparameters.

dsname

indicates that the DCB subparameters of a cataloged data set "dsname" are copied. The data set indicated by "dsname" must be currently mounted and it must reside on a direct-access volume.

*.ddname

indicates that the DCB subparameters in a preceding DD statement "ddname" in the current job step are copied.

*.stepname.ddname

indicates that the DCB subparameters in a DD statement "ddname" that occurs in a previous job step "stepname" in the current job are copied.

- *.stepname.procstep.ddname
 - indicates that the DCB subparameters in the DD statement "ddname" are copied from a previous step "procstep" in a cataloged procedure. The procedure was invoked by the EXEC statement "stepname" in the current job.

DENSITY AND CONVERSION

The second subparameter indicates the density and conversion for tape volumes.

<u>DENSITY</u>: Density is only specified for data sets residing on magnetic tape volumes.

DEN={0|1|2}
 indicates the density used to write
 the data set (refer to Table 9).

• Table 9. DEN Subparameter Values

| DEN | Tape Recording Density (bits/inch) | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|--|
| | Model 2400 | | |
| Value | 7-Track | 9-Track | |
| 0 | 200 | - | |
| 1 | 556 | - | |
| 2 | 800 | 800 | |
| 3 | _ | 1600 | |

<u>CONVERSION:</u> Conversion is used only for data sets residing on 7-track tape volumes.

TRTCH={C|E|T|ET}

- indicates which conversion type is used:
 - C data conversion feature is used

E - even parity is used

- T translation from either BCD to EBCDIC or EBCDIC to BCD is required
- ET even parity is used and translation from either BCD to EBCDIC or EBCDIC to BCD is required

RECORD FORMAT

RECFM=U[A] RECFM=V[B][A] RECFM=F[B][A][M]

The characters U, V, F, and B represent

- U undefined records (records that do not conform to either the fixedlength or variable-length format)
- V variable-length records (records whose length can vary throughout the data set)

- F fixed-length records (records whose length is constant throughout the data set)
- B blocked records

The character A indicates the use of the extended ASA carriage control characters (see Appendix E); the character M indicates the use of machine code control characters.

RECORD LENGTH, BUFFER LENGTH, BLOCK LENGTH, AND NUMBER OF BUFFERS FOR SEQUENTIAL DATA SETS

For blocked records used by the compiler or linkage editor, the length of a block is specified by the buffer length which is specified by

BLKSIZE=xxxx

where: xxxx is a multiple of the record length

The record length (LRECL) is permanently specified by the compiler or linkage editor.

The SYSPRINT data set of the compiler has a record length of 120 bytes (including the carriage control byte). The SYSIN, SYSPUNCH, and SYSLIN data sets have a record length of 80 bytes.

For unblocked records used by the compiler or linkage editor, the programmer should set BLKSIZE equal to record length.

For unblocked fixed-length records or undefined records used during load module execution, the record length and the buffer length are specified by

BLKSIZE=xxxx

For unblocked variable-length records, the record length is specified by

LRECL=xxxx

buffer length is specified by

BLKSIZE=xxxx

• Table 10. Specifications Made by the FORTRAN Programmer for Record Types and Blocking

| | Step | Blocked or Unblocked | Record Type | RECFM Specification | Record Length | Buffer Length |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Compiler or Linkage Editor | Unblocked | Fixed-Length | not specified | not specified ¹ | BLKSIZE=record length |
| | | Blocked | Fixed-Length | not specified ¹ | not specified ¹ | BLKSIZE=xxxx |
| ļ | | | Fixed-Length | RECFM=F ² | BLKSIZE=xxxx ² | + |
| | | Unblocked | Variable-Length | RECFM=V | LRECL=xxxx | |
| | Load Module | I | Undefined | RECFM=U | BLKSIZE=xxxx | BLKSIZE=xxxx |
| | Execution | | Fixed-Length | RECFM=FB | LRECL=xxxx | |
| ļ | | Blocked | Variable-Length | RECFM=VB | DRECT-XXXX | |
| | | | Undefined | Blocked undefin | ned records are | not permitted |
| | Assumptions | "). | y the compiler a access data sets | | altered (see "I | DCB Ranges and |

For blocked variable-length or fixedlength records used by load modules, the record length is specified by

LRECL=xxxx

block length and buffer length are specified by

BLKSIZE=xxxx

Undefined records cannot be blocked.

Table 10 is a summary of the specifications made by the programmer for record types and blocking in FORTRAN processing.

The number of buffers required to read or write any data set is specified by

BUFNO=x

where:

x=1 or x=2

FORTRAN Records and Logical Records for Sequential Data Sets

In FORTRAN, records for sequential data sets are defined by specifications in FOR-MAT statements and by READ/WRITE lists. A record defined by a specification in a FORMAT statement is a <u>FORTRAN record</u> (see the section "Input/Output Statements" in the <u>FORTRAN IV Language</u> publication). A record defined by a READ/WRITE list is a <u>logical_record</u>. Within each category, there are three types of records: fixedlength, variable-length, and undefined. In addition, fixed-length and variable-length records can be blocked.

UNBLOCKED RECORDS, FORMAT CONTROL: For fixed-length and undefined records, the record length and buffer length are specified in the BLKSIZE subparameter. For variable-length records, the record length is specified in the LRECL subparameter; the buffer length in the BLKSIZE subparameter. The information coded in a FORMAT statement indicates the FORTRAN record length (in bytes).

Fixed-Length Records: For unblocked fixedlength records written under FORMAT control, the FORTRAN record length must not exceed BLKSIZE (see Figure 30).

Example: Assume BLKSIZE=44

10 FORMAT(F10.5, 16, 2F12.5, 'SUMS') WRITE(20, 10)AB, NA, AC, AD

Figure 30. FORTRAN Record (FORMAT Control) Fixed-Length Specification If the FORTRAN record length is less than BLKSIZE, the record is padded with blanks to fill the remainder of the buffer (see Figure 31). The entire buffer is written.

Example: Assume BLKSIZE=56

5 FORMAT (F10.5,16,F12.5,'TOTAL') WRITE (15,5) BC,NB,BD

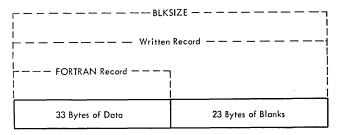


Figure 31. FORTRAN Record (FORMAT Control) With Fixed-Length Specification and FORTRAN Record Length Less Than BLKSIZE

Variable-Length Records: For unblocked variable-length records written under FOR-MAT control, LRECL is specified as four greater than the maximum FORTRAN record length and BLKSIZE as four greater than LRECL. These extra eight bytes are required for the 4-byte block control word (BCW) and the 4-byte segment control word (SCW), as shown in Figure 32. The BCW (see Figure 37) contains the length of the block; the SCW (see Figure 38) contains the length of the record segment, i.e., the data length plus four bytes for the SCW.

If the FORTRAN record length is less than (LRECL-4), the unused portion of the buffer is not written (see Figure 33).

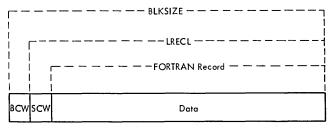


Figure 32. FORTRAN Record (FORMAT Control) Variable-Length Specification

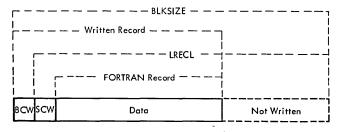


Figure 33. FORTRAN Record (FORMAT Control) With Variable-Length Specification and the FORTRAN Record Length Less Than (LRECL-4)

<u>Undefined Records</u>: For undefined records written under FORMAT control, BLKSIZE is specified as the maximum FORTRAN record length. If the FORTRAN record length is less than BLKSIZE, the unused portion of the buffer is not written (see Figure 34).

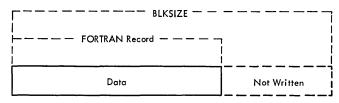


Figure 34. FORTRAN Record (FORMAT Control) With Undefined Specification and the FORTRAN Record Length Less Than BLKSIZE

BLOCKED RECORDS, FORMAT CONTROL: For all blocked records, the record length is specified in the LRECL subparameter; the block length and buffer length in the BLKSIZE subparameter.

Fixed-Length Records: For blocked fixedlength records written under FORMAT control, LRECL is specified as maximum possible FORTRAN record length, and BLKSIZE must be an integral multiple of LRECL. If the FORTRAN record length is less than LRECL, the rightmost portion of the record is padded with blanks (see Figure 35). Example: Assume BLKSIZE=48 and LRECL=24

FORMAT(18, F16.4) 10 20 FORMAT(112) WRITE(13,10)N,B

Variable-Length Records:

that contains the block length.

WRITE(13,20)K

| BLKS | SIZE — — — — — | · 1 |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| └─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ ─ | Block — — — — | |
| | FORTRAN FORTRAN Record | ECL |
| 24 Data Bytes | 12 Data Bytes | 12 Bytes of Blanks |

Blocked Records Figure 35. Fixed-Length Written Under FORMAT Control

integral multiple of LRECL. The four addi-

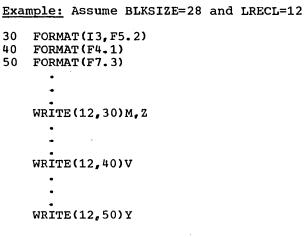
tional bytes allocated with BLKSIZE are required for the block control word (BCW)

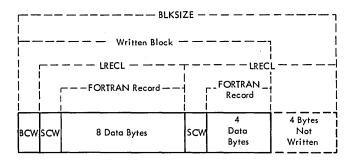
additional bytes allocated with LRECL are

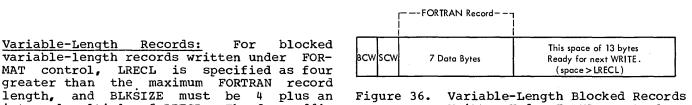
used for the segment control word (SCW) that contains the record length indication.

For

The four







Variable-Length Blocked Records Figure 36. Written Under FORMAT Control

NO FORMAT CONTROL: Only variable-length records can be written with no FORMAT control; i.e., the RECFM subparameter must be V. (If nothing is specified, V is assumed.)

Records written without FORMAT control have the following properties:

- The length of the logical record is controlled by the type and number of variables in the I/O list of its associated READ or WRITE statement.
- A logical record can be physically recorded on an external medium as one or more record segments. Not all segments of a logical record must fit into the same physical record (block).
- Three quantities control the manner in which records are placed on an external medium: the block size (as specified by the BLKSIZE parameter), the segment length (as specified by the LRECL parameter), and the logical record (as

If a WRITE is executed and the amount of space remaining in the present buffer is less than LRECL, only the filled portion of this buffer is written (see Figure 36); the new data goes into the next buffer. However, if the space remaining in a buffer is greater than LRECL, the buffer is not written, but held for the next WRITE (see Figure 36). If another WRITE is not executed before the job step is terminated, then the filled portion of the buffer is written.

defined by the length of the I/O list). BLKSIZE and LRECL are specified as part of the DCB parameter of the data definition (DD) statement. If not specified, FORTRAN provides default values.

Each block begins with a 4-byte block control word (BCW); each segment begins with a 4-byte segment control word (SCW). The SCWs and BCWs are provided by the system.

The format of a BCW is given in Figure 37.

| block-length | reserved |
|--------------|----------|
| 2 bytes | 2 bytes |

Figure 37. Format of a Block Control Word

where:

block-length is a binary count of the total number of bytes of information in the block. This includes four bytes for the BCW plus the sum of the segment lengths specified in each SCW in the block. (The permissible range is from 8 to 32,767 bytes.)

reserved

is two bytes of zeros reserved for system use.

The format of an SCW is given in Figure 38.

| segment-length | code | reserved |
|----------------|--------|----------|
| 2 bytes | 1 byte | 1 byte |

Figure 38. Format of Segment Control Word

where:

segment-length
 is a binary count of the number of
 bytes in the SCW (4 bytes) plus the
 number of bytes in the data portion of
 the segment following the SCW. (The
 permissible range is from 4 to 32,763
 bytes.)

code

indicates the position of the segment with respect to the other segments, if any, of the record. Bits 0 through 5 are reserved for system use and are set to 0. Bits 6 and 7 contain the codes:

| | - | | | | |
|----|----|---|---|------|---|
| N | ١e | - | n | - 11 | n |
| ۰. | 10 | | | _ | |

Code

- 00 This segment is not followed or preceded by another segment of the record.
- 01 This segment is the first of a multi-segment record.
- 10 This segment is the last of a multi-segment record.
- 11 This segment is neither the first nor last of a multi-segment record.

reserved is a byte of zeros reserved for system use.

<u>Unblocked Records</u>: For unblocked records written without FORMAT control the value of BLKSIZE is equal to LRECL + 4. (The four additional bytes are for the BCW.)

If the logical record length is less than or equal to LRECL-4, the logical record comprises one record segment. Hence, for the associated READ or WRITE statement, one record segment, i.e., one block, is transmitted (see Figure 39). Note that the unused portion of the block is not transmitted.

If the logical record length is greater than LRECL-4, the logical record comprises N record segments, where: N=logical record length/LRECL-4. Hence, for the associated READ or WRITE statement, N record segments, i.e., N blocks, are transmitted (see Figure 40).

Example 1: Assume BLKSIZE=28 and LRECL=24

WRITE (18) Q,R

where:

Q and R are real *8 variables.

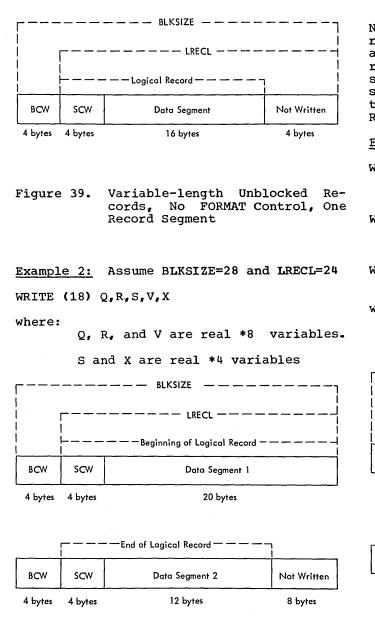


Figure 40. Variable-length Unblocked Records, No FORMAT Control, Two Record Segments

<u>Blocked Records</u>: For blocked records written without FORMAT control, each block, except the last, is composed of at least M record segments, where: M = BLK-SIZE-4/LRECL.

If the logical record length is less than or equal to LRECL-4, the logical record comprises one record segment. Hence, for the associated M READ or WRITE statement, one block, i.e., M record segments, is transmitted.

If the logical record length is greater than LRECL-4, the logical record comprises

N record segments, where: N = logicalrecord length/LRECL-4. Hence, for the associated READ or WRITE statement, N record segments (i.e., as many blocks of M segments each as are needed to makeup N segments) are transmitted. The unused portion of the last block is held for the next READ or WRITE statement (see Figure 41). Example: Assume BLKSIZE=28 and LRECL=12 WRITE (18) A WRITE (18) B WRITE (18) E where: A is a real *8 variable. B and E are real *4 variables. ----- BLKSIZE ----------- LRECL ----- LRECL -----— — Logical Record — — — – Logical Record — – BCW SCW SCW Not Written Record 1 Record 2 4 bytes 4 bytes 8 bytes 4 bytes 4 bytes 4 bytes

| | r – Logic | al Record | |
|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| BCW | scw | Record 3 | Space Ready for Next Write |
| 4 bytes | 4 bytes | 4 bytes | 16 bytes |

Figure 41. Variable-length, Blocked Records, No FORMAT Control

BACKSPACE Operations

<u>Unblocked Records, FORMAT Control:</u> For all unblocked records written under FORMAT control, the volume is positioned so that the last record read or written is transmitted next.

Unblocked Records, No FORMAT Control: For all unblocked records written without FOR-MAT control, the volume is positioned so that the last logical record read or written is transmitted next. <u>Blocked Records:</u> The programmer is warned against backspacing blocked records; the results obtained are unpredictable.

RECORD LENGTH, BUFFER LENGTH, AND NUMBER OF BUFFERS FOR DIRECT ACCESS DATA SETS

A direct access data set can contain only fixed-length, unblocked records. Any attempts to read or write any other record format by specification in the DCB parameter are ignored. The record length and buffer length for a data set are specified by the programmer as the record size in the DEFINE FILE statement, and cannot be changed by specifying the BLKSIZE or LRECL subparameters in the DCB parameter. For example, the statement:

DEFINE FILE 8(1000,152,E,INDIC)

sets the record length and buffer length permanently at 152 bytes. The direct access data set defined by this DEFINE FILE statement contains 1000 fixed-length, unblocked records, each record is 152 bytes long, and is written under FORMAT control.

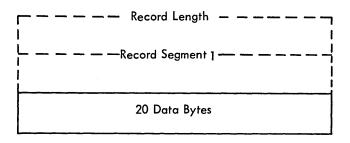
The only DCB parameter that can be supplied for direct access data sets is the number of buffers:

BUFNO=x

where:

x is the number (1 or 2) of buffers used to read or write the data set.

For records written with FORMAT control. the record format is the same as for fixed-length unblocked records written with FORMAT control for sequential data sets. For records written with no FORMAT control, the records must be fixed length and unblocked. These records do not contain a block control word or a segment control word. For records written with no FORMAT control, the logical record can exceed the record length specified in the DEFINE FILE If it is shorter than the statement. record length, the remaining portion of the record is padded with zeros (see Figure 42).



Record Segment 1 + Record Segment 2 = 1 Logical Record

| | —Record Se | egment ₂ — - | | |
|--------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-------|
| 4 Data Bytes | | 16 Bytes of Ze | eros | |
| Figure 42. | Logical | Record | (No | FORMA |

Figure 42. Logical Record (No FORMAT Control) for Direct Access

Example: A DEFINE FILE statement has specified the record length for a direct access data set as 20. This statement is then executed.

WRITE(9'IX)DP1,DP2,R1,R2

| where: | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| DP1 and DP2 | are double precision vari- |
| | ables |
| R1 and R2 | are real variables |
| IX | is an integer variable |
| | that contains the record |
| | position |

BACKSPACE, END FILE, and REWIND operations are ignored for direct access data sets.

DCB RANGES AND ASSUMPTIONS

For compilation, the LRECL value for the following data sets is fixed and cannot be altered by the programmer:

| Data Set | LRECL Value |
|----------|-------------|
| SYSPRINT | 120 |
| SYSIN | 80 |
| SYSPUNCH | 80 |
| SYSLIN | 80 |
| | |

The SYSPRINT, SYSIN, and SYSPUNCH compiler data sets can contain blocked records. If the higher level linkage editor (program name: IEWLE440) is used, the SYSLIN data set can contain blocked records. The BLKSIZE value must be an integral multiple of the corresponding LRECL value shown above. The maximum BLKSIZE value is limited only by the type of input/output device (see Table 11), except that for SYSLIN the maximum BLKSIZE value is 400 with linkage editor IEWLE440.

For load module execution, specifications depend on record type. For F type records, the BLKSIZE value must be an integral multiple of the LRECL value; for V type records, BLKSIZE must be specified as 4 + n x LRECL (where n is the number of records in the block); for U type records, no blocking is permitted. Note, too, that the BLKSIZE and LRECL range is limited only by the type of device used to directly write the data set (see Table 10.1). Load module DCB parameter default values are shown in Table 12.

Table 11. BLKSIZE Ranges: Device Considerations

| and U Record Type 1≤x≤80 1≤x≤81 1≤x≤121 | V Record Type 9≤x≤80 9≤x≤89 |
|--|---|
| 1≤x≤81 | 9≤x≤89 |
| | |
| 1 <x<121< td=""><td></td></x<121<> | |
| 1≤x≤133 1≤x≤145 | 9≤x≤129 9≤x≤141 9≤x≤153 |
| 18≤x≤32 | 2,000 |
| ithout Track Overflow ¹ | With Track Overflow ¹ |
| 1≤x≤20,483 1≤x≤4984 1≤x≤4892 1≤x≤3625 1≤x≤7294 | 1≤x≤32,763 1≤x≤32,763 1≤x≤32,763 1≤x≤32,763 1≤x≤32,763 1≤x≤32,763 |
| | 18≤x≤32 ithout Track Overflow ¹ 1≤x≤20,483 1≤x≤4984 1≤x≤4892 1≤x≤3625 |

| • Table 12. Load Module DCB Palameter Default values | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | | | Sequential 1 | Data Sets | Direct Acc | ess Data Sets | | |
| l | Data Set Reference Number | ddname | Default BLKSIZE ¹ | Default RECFM ² | Default RECFM | Default LRECL or BLKSIZE | | |
| | 1 | FT01Fyyy | 800 | U | F | | | |
| | 2 | FT02Fyyy | 800 | U | F | The value spec- | | |
| | 3 | FT03Fyyy | 800 | U | FA ³ | ified as the | | |
| | 4 | FT04Fyyy | 800 | U | F | maximum size of | | |
| ļ | 5 | FT05Fyyy | 80 | F | F | a record in the | | |
| | 6 | FT06Fyyy | 133 | UA3 | F | DEFINE FILE | | |
| | 7 | FT07Fyyy | 80 | F | F | statement. | | |
| | 8 | FT08FYYY | 800 | υ | F | | | |
| | • | • | • | - | • | | | |
| | 99 | FT99Fyyy | 800 | • U | F | | | |
| | ¹If the records have the default BLKSIZE ²If the records ha access). ³The first character | is as specif: ave no FORMA | ied in this ta AT control, 1 | able. The default H | RECFM is V () | l l | | |

• Table 12. Load Module DCB Parameter Default Values

This section contains figures illustrating the job control statements used in the FORTRAN IV cataloged procedures and a brief description of each procedure. The statements used to override the statements and parameters in any cataloged procedure are also discussed in this section. (The use of cataloged procedures is described in "FORTRAN Job Processing.")

Compile

In each of the three cataloged procedures that include the compile step (Figures 44, 45, and 46), the EXEC statement named FORT designates that the operating system is to execute the program IEY-FORT FORT (the FORTRAN IV G compiler).

The REGION parameter is ignored by sequential schedulers. For priority schedulers, it specifies a region size sufficient to compile approximately 400 statements.

Priority schedulers require that region size be specified, unless the user is willing to accept the default region size (as established in the input reader procedure).

The size of the region is directly related to the maximum number of source statements that can be compiled by the FORTRAN G compiler. A region size of 100K is estimated to be sufficient to compile approximately 400 statements assuming unblocked input and output and non-resident access methods. To adjust this region size for smaller or larger source programs, use 75 bytes per statement as a rule of thumb.

Note: If different region sizes are to be specified for each step in the job, the REGION parameter should be coded in the EXEC statement associated with each step instead of in the JOB statement.

The compiler options (shown in Figure 23) are not supplied with any procedure containing a compile step. Therefore, if the user wishes to have certain operations performed, he must specify those options in the job control statements. However, if the user does not specify any of the options, the system will assume certain default options which are noted by the underscores in Figure 23.

The control statements contained in the procedure (shown in Figure 43) designate the data sets to be used by the compiler during its operation. The source listing, compile-time information, and error messages are written on the data set designated by the SYSPRINT DD statement. The object module resulting from the operation of the FORTRAN compiler is written in the temporary data set &LOADSET, designated in the SYSLIN DD statement. This data set is sequential and is assigned to a sequential device such as a tape or direct-access device. However, if the direct-access device is assigned, a primary allocation of 200 records is requested with a secondary allocation of 100 records. Average record length is specified as 80 bytes. The data set is in PASS status and records can be added to the data set. The SYSPUNCH DD statement defines the card punch to be used in obtaining an object deck.

The SYSOUT=B parameter on the SYSPUNCH DD statement is interpreted by sequential schedulers as indicating the system card punch unit. The priority scheduler will route the output to output class B.

The programmer can override any of the default options by using an EXEC statement which includes the options that are desired.

Compile and Link Edit

The cataloged procedure to compile the source module and link edit the resulting FORTRAN object module (FORTGCL) is shown in Figure 44. The control statements for compilation are the same as described above. However, output of the object module is defined by the SYSLIN DD statement.

In each of the cataloged procedures that include a link edit step (Figures 44, 45, and 46), the EXEC statement named LKED specifies that the operating system is to execute the program IEWL (the linkage editor). However, the linkage editor step (or the remainder of the procedure) is not executed if a condition code greater than 4 was generated during the operation of the compile step in the same procedure.

| IBM | FORTRAN Coding Form | | | | X28-732 Printed in U. |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| PROGRAM | PUNCHING | GRAPHIC | | | PAGE OF |
| PROGRAMMER | INSTRUCTIONS | PUNCH | | | CARD ELECTRO NUMBER* |
| | FORTRAN STATEMENT | | | | IDENTIFICATION SEQUENCE |
| //FORT EXEC PGN=IEYF0RT → R | 14 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 Υ=100Κ | 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 3 | 54 55 56 57 59 59 60 6 | 51 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 | <u>69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79</u> |
| //SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A | | | | | |
| //SYSPUNCH DD SYSOUT=B | | | | | |
| 1/SYSLIN DD DSNAME- &LOADSE | | | | | × |
| // SPACE=(80,(200 |) > RLSE) > DCB | BLKSIZE= | BØ | | |
| | | | | | |

•Figure 43. Compile Cataloged Procedure (FORTGC)

Execution of the link edit step produces a list of the linkage editor control statements (in card image format), a map and cross-reference listing of the load module, and a list of linkage editor diagnostic messages on the data set specified by the SYSPRINT DD statement. The load module is marked executable even though error conditions are found during processing.

The primary input to the linkage editor may consist of concatenated data sets. The first, defined by the SYSLIN DD statement, is the output of the compiler; the second (may be omitted) is the data set defined by a LKED.SYSIN DD statement which is specified by the user and is external to the procedure.

External references made in a FORTRAN object module are resolved by the linkage editor. Some or all of these references can be resolved from the FORTRAN library (SYS1.FORTLIB) designated in the SYSLIB DD statement.

During processing, the linkage editor requires a work data set which is defined by the SYSUT1 DD statement. This data set is assigned to a direct-access device with primary allocation of twenty records and secondary allocation of ten records. The load module produced by the linkage editor is written in the temporary PDS defined in the SYSLMOD DD statement. The data set is in the PASS status.

Link Edit and Execute

This cataloged procedure, FORTGLG, first link edits the FORTRAN object module and then executes the resulting load module. (Procedure is shown in Figure 45.) Since the link edit step is the first step in the procedure, the primary input is the data set defined by the LKED.SYSIN DD statement. The execute step is included in two cataloged procedures (see Figures 45 and In each of these procedures the 46). execute step is invoked by the EXEC state-However, this step is ment named GO. bypassed if a condition code greater than 4 was generated during the operation of the link edit step in this procedure.

Input to the execute step is defined by a GO.SYSIN DD statement which is supplied by the user and is external to the procedure. The data set is read using data set reference number 5. In the link edit step, execution-time error messages are written in the data set defined by the SYSPRINT DD statement. In the execute step, error messages and information for traceback, DUMPs, and PDUMPs are written on the data set associated with the reference number 6. (Output from the load module can also be written in the same data set.) The card punch is associated with data set reference number 7.

In a multiprogramming environment with a priority scheduler, main storage requirements for the execute step are determined by a number of factors. These include: the size of the object program produced by the compiler, the requirements of the data access method used, the blocking factors, the number and sizes of the data sets used, the number and sizes of library subprograms invoked, and the sizes of the execution time routines required by the program. If the default region size (established in the cataloged procedure for the input reader) is not large enough for the program, REGION.GO must be used to specify the region size for the execute step.

| IBM | | FORTRAN C | oding Form | | | | | | | | | | | X28-7327-1 ed in U.S./ |
|---|--|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|
| PROGRAM | ···· | | PUNCHING | GRAPHIC | | | | | | . 1 | | OF | | |
| PROGRAMMER | | DATE | INSTRUCTIONS | PUNCH | | | | | | | CARD ELECTRO | > NUMBER* | | |
| | | FORTRAN S | STATEMENT | | | | | | | | | s | NTIFICATIO | |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | 4) 42 43 44 45 4 | 6 47 48 49 50 51 | 52 53 54 55 | 56 57 58 | 59 60 61 | 62 63 6 | 4 63 66 | 67 68 6 | 20 71 72 | 73 74 7 | 76 77 7 | 8 79 B |
| //FORT EXEC | PGM=IEYFORT,R | EGION=100K | | | | | | 44 | ++ | | | | ┿┿┿ | ++ |
| //SYSPRINT DD | Syscut=A | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 |
| USYSPUNCH DD | SYSCUTER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| USYSLIN DD | DSNAME= & LOADSE | TODISP= (MOD | PASS) |) SUNIT | =575 | ادھک | | | | | | | | |
| | SPACE= (80) (200 | ,100),2LSE) | >DCB=E | BLKSIZ | E = 8Ø | | | | | | | | | |
| | = IEWL, REGION=9 | 6K, PARM= (XR | EFILET | LIST |), CO | ND= | (4) | LT , | FO | RT | | | | \square |
| والمحاولات ويحد ارتجاز تتبليا التبل ويتبر وتنته تجعر جيتها ويها جنبى لاينا وعلا وتج | DSNAME=SYS1. FO | RTLIB, DISP= | SHR | 지하는 것이 같 | | | | | | | | | | 14 |
| 1/SYSLMOD DD | DSNAME-BOOSET | MAIN) DISP= | NEWSE | ASS), | UNIT | = SY | SDA | 3 | | | X | | | - |
| والتعادية المتراجع المتراجع المتراجع المتراجع المتراجع المتراجع | SPACE = (1024, (2) | 2,10,1), RLS | | B-BLKS | IZE= | 102 | | | | | | | | T |
| //SYSPRINT DD | SYSOUT=A | | | | | | ТП | | | | | | \square | TT |
| | | CE= (1024) (2 | 0,10), | RLSE) |) DCB | = BL | (SI | ZE= | 10 | 24 | | | ITT | T |
| | المالية الأرقا بمراجع فترتب مراجع فاقت الترك | TO DISP= (OLD | DELET | re) | | | | | T | | | | \square | T |
| | DDWAMESYSIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1. | | | | | T |

• Figure 44. Compile and Link Edit Cataloged Procedure (FORTGCL)

| IBM | FORTRAN (| Coding Form | | 1.1 | | X28-7327-3 Printed in U. S.A. |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PROGRAM | | PUNCHING | GRAPHIC | | | OF |
| PROGRAMMER | DATE | INSTRUCTIONS | PUNCH | | CARD ELECT | RO NUMBER* |
| STATEMENT Z | FORTRAN | STATEMENT | | | | IDENTIFICATION SEQUENCE |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 24 25 26 27 28 29 //////////////////////////////////// | 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | | TOLIST) | 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 | 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 7. | 2 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 |
| VISYSLIB DD DSNAME=SYS1.FO | | | | | 自然已经会会的自己的* | |
| VISYSLMOD DD DSNAME=EGOSET (| MAIN) JDISP- | (NEW) | PASS) , U | NIT=SYSDA | | |
| SPACE = (1024, (2 | Ø,10,1), RLS | E) DCI | B=BLKSI | 2E=1024 | | |
| 1/SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT A | | | | | | |
| 1/SYSUTI DD UNIT=SYSDA, SPA | CE= (1024) (2 | Ø,1Ø) | RLSE) 1 | DCB=BLKSI | ZE=1024 | |
| 115YSLIN DD DDNAME=SYSIN | | | | | | 이 사람 지 않는 것 사람이 없다. |
| 1160 EXEC PGM=+. LKED. SYSLMO | DOCOND= (49L | TILKE | | | | |
| 1/FT05F001 DD DDNAME-SYSIN | | | | | 한 동안 한 것을 안 되었다. | |
| //FT06F001 DD SYSOUT=A | | | | | | |
| 11FT07001 DD SYSOUT=B | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

•Figure 45. Link Edit and Execute Cataloged Procedure (FORTGLG)

A listing of the execution time routines required for various input/output, interruption, and error procedures is contained in <u>IBM System/360 FORTRAN IV Library Sub-</u> programs. That publication also lists the sizes of both the execution time routines and the mathematical subprograms.

An example of using a REGION.GO specification to indicate the main storage requirements for the execute step of a FORTRAN program follows.

//EXAMPLE1 JOB ACCOUNT1, JOHNSMITH' MSGLEVEL=1

//EXEC FORTGCLG,PARM.FORT=DECK, REGION.GO=84K

•

.

•

//FORT.SYSIN DD*

FORTRAN SOURCE SYMBOLIC DECKS

х

х

1

//LKED.SYSIN DD*

PREVIOUSLY COMPILED OR ASSEMBLED OBJECT DECKS

/*

//GO.SYSIN DD*

INPUT DATA

/*

Compile, Link Edit, and Execute

The cataloged procedure (FORTGCLG) to compile, link edit, and execute FORTRAN source modules is shown in Figure 46. This cataloged procedure consists of the statements in the FORTGC and FORTGLG procedures, with the following exception: the SYSLIN DD statement defines the output of the compiler, and the same statement in the link edit step identifies this output as the primary input.

The programmer does not have to define the linkage editor input as was required for the FORTGLG procedure, but the input data set must be defined for the compiler so that the source module can be read. A data set containing primary input to the linkage editor may also be defined by using a LKED.SYSIN DD statement. This data set is concatenated with the data set containing the output of the compiler.

USER AND MODIFIED CATALOGED PROCEDURES

The programmer can write his own cataloged procedures and tailor them to the facilities in his installation. He can also permanently modify the IBM-supplied cataloged procedures. For information about permanently modifying cataloged procedures, see the <u>Job Control Language</u> publication.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedures for FORTRAN IV (G) define logical unit 05 as SYSIN, 06 as SYSOUT, and 07 as SYSCP (see Figures 45 and 46). If, during system generation, values other than 05 for the ONLNRD parameter, 06 for the OBJERR parameter, and 07 for the ONLNPCH parameter were specified in the FORTLIB macro instruction , one or more of the following DD cards must be added to the cataloged procedures, either to override them at execution time or to modify permanently.

If a //GO.SYSIN DD * statement is used to define the input data set, DCB parameters should not be specified. However, if the data set defined as SYSIN resides somewhere other than on the system input device, the programmer should be aware that the default BLKSIZE is 800 and the default RECFM is U (see Table 10). Therefore, if he desires a BLKSIZE of 80 and a REFM of F, he must specify them explicitly.

• For the unit specified as ONLNRD, use the DD card:

//GO.FTxxF001 DD DDNAME=SYSIN

• For the unit specified as OBJERR, use the DD card:

//GO.FTxxF001 DD SYSOUT=A

• For the unit specified as ONLNPCH, use the DD card:

where: xx (2 digits) is the unit specified

The publication <u>IBM System/360 Operating</u> <u>System, System Generation</u> describes the FORTLIB macro instruction.

In addition, the DD card for FT05001 must be deleted permanently from the cataloged procedure.

64

| IBM | | | | | | | | FORT | RAN C | Coding | Form | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x20.7527 ef in U.S |
|--|-------|--------|-------|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------|-------|--------|---------------|------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----|----------------|------------------|-----|------------|-------|-----------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| PROGRAM | | | | | | | | | | PUNCH | ING | 61 | RAPHIC | | | I | | | Т | | | | PAG | £ 1 | OF | | | |
| PROGRAMMER | | | | | DAT | e. | | | | INSTRU | CTIONS | PU | INCH | | | 1 | | | Т | | | | CARD | FLECTRO | O NUM | ide R* | | |
| | | | | | | | | FOR | TRAN | STATE | AENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IFICATIO | |
| LEOPT | EYE | DGM | IEYF | | DE | GT O | 34 35 | 100 | | Ĥ | <u></u> | | 7 48 49 | <u></u> | | | - <u>52 48</u> | <u>,</u> | | | A5 AA | 67 .4 | A0 70 | 71 72 | <u>",</u> | ΤŤ | 1 | 379 11 |
| 1/SYSPRINT | DD | SYSOU | | | | | | | TT. | | + | TT | ++ | -11 | | 11 | 11 | | + | 1 | - | | Ħ | T | Ħ | T | T | ++ |
| 1/SYSPUNCH | | SYSOU | | | | | | | TT | | | | | | | | TT | | | | 1 | | 1 | T | TT. | TT | TT | Π |
| 115YSLIN | | DSNAM | | OAD | SET | DI | SP | = (1 | 10D | P P | ASS | 5), | UN | IT | = 57 | 'ss | iQ 3 | []] | i | | | | T | X | 11 | T | | Ī |
| | THE | SPACE | =(80 | 120 | 009 | 1 00 | 5, | RLS | SE) | 5 D | C B | BL | KS | IZI | E = 8 | ø | 11 | | | 1 | | i T | | Π | T | T | 11 | T |
| IILKED EXER | PGr | I=IEWL | REG | LON | 96 | KiP | AR | M= (| XR | EF | 2 L | ET, | LI | ST. |),(| | D'= | (4 | 21 | T2 | FO | RT | 5 | Π | | | 1 | 1 |
| 1/SYSLIB | DD | DSNAM | E-SY | 51. | EOR | TLI | B | DIS | SP= | SH | R | | 11 | | | | | | | | Ŀ | • | | | Π. | 1 | | |
| 1/SYSLMOD | DD | DSNAM | E= 66 | DSE | t(H | ALN |) . | DIS | SP- | (N | ЕŴ | P/ | SS. |) , | INI | 7. | SY | SD | A 2 | | | | | X | | 1 | $\downarrow \downarrow$ | |
| | SPAC | E= (19 | 24,0 | 200 | 1Ø, | 1) s | RL | SE) | ם כ' | C'B | = B(| . KS | SIZ | E≍ | Ø | 4 | | | | | | | LL | 1 | 14 | Щ | $\downarrow \downarrow$ | |
| 1/SYSPRINT | DD | SYSOU | T=A | 1.1 | 11 | | | - i i | 1 | 1.3 | | | 1.1 | | 11 | | ĻĻ | | | Ц_ | | | | 1 | $\downarrow\downarrow$ | \square | | 1 |
| / ISYSUT1 | DD | UNIT= | | | | | | | | | | | | EΥ | DC | B⁼ | BL | KS | Z | <u>E =</u> | 10 | 24 | | \vdash | ₊ | ++ | $\downarrow \downarrow$ | _ |
| //syslin | DD | DSNAM | E=&L | | SET | ٥DI | SP | = ((| A L | ٥D | ELI | ΕİTE | 2 | | 1 | | | $\left \right $ | | | | | , + 7-7- | _ | <u>↓</u> ↓ | ++ | ++ | + |
| | DD | DDNAM | | | ++- | | | \rightarrow | 1 | | 4 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | ┝┤╴ | _ | + | | ++ | + |
| 11-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1 | GM= # | | .575 | _ | Dec | OND | = (| (4 | LT | ۶F | ORI | ηł | 4 | ٩Ľ | لرد ا | KE | ע | 2 | - | | | | | ┢┥┝╸ | ++ | ++ | + | + |
| //FTOSFOO1 | DD | DDNAM | | SIN | ++- | | | | | | | ++ | | | ++- | 4 | \vdash | | | | | $ \cdot $ | ┝┼╴ | + | ╀┼ | ┼┾ | 44 | + |
| //FTØ6FØØ1 | DD | DYSOU | | ++ | $\frac{1}{1}$ | +++ | + | | | | \rightarrow | ++ | | ++ | 11 | + | | | + | | | | ⊢ | ++- | + | $\frac{1}{1}$ | + | + |
| //FTØ7FØØ1 | DD | Sysou | т=В | | | + | | | | | | + | | -+- | + | + | | | | | | | ++ | <u>++</u> - | + | ÷+ | $\frac{1}{1}$ | <u>+</u> |
| | 1.1.1 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | - L | | \square | 1 1 | i 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | L | ! | : 1 | 1 1 |

•Figure 46. Compile, Link Edit, and Execute Cataloged Procedure (FORTGCLG)

OVERRIDING CATALOGED PROCEDURES

Cataloged procedures are composed of EXEC and DD statements. A feature of the operating system is its ability to read control statements and modify a cataloged procedure for the duration of the current job. Overriding is only temporary; that is, the parameters added or modified are in effect only for the duration of the job. The following text discusses the techniques used to modify cataloged procedures.

Overriding Parameters in the EXEC Statement

Two forms of keyword parameters ("keyword" and "keyword.procstep") are discussed in "Job Control Language." The form "keyword.procstep" is used to add or override parameters in an EXEC statement in a cataloged procedure.

The FORTRAN programmer can, for example, add (or override) compiler or linkage editor options for an execution of a cataloged procedure, or he can state different conditions for bypassing a job step.

Note: When the PARM parameter is overridden, all compiler and/or linkage editor options stated in the EXEC statement in the procedure step are deleted and replaced by those in the overriding PARM parameter.

Example 1: Assume the cataloged procedure FORTGC is used to compile a program, and the programmer wants to specify the name of his program and the MAP option. The following statement can be used to invoke the procedure and to supply the compiler options.

//STEP1 EXEC FORTGC, X // PARM.FORT='MAP,NAME=MYPROG'

The PARM options apply to the procedure step FORT.

Example 2: Assume the cataloged procedure FORTGLG is used to link edit and execute a module. Furthermore, the MAP option overrides XREF, LET, and LIST in the linkage editor step and the COND parameter is changed for the execution of the load module. The following EXEC statement adds and overrides parameters in the procedure.

//DO EXEC FORTGLG, PARM.LKED=MAP, X // COND.GO=(3,LT,DO.LKED)

The PARM parameter applies to the linkage editor procedure step LKED, and the COND parameter applied to the execution procedure step GO.

Example 3: Assume a source module is compiled, link edited, and executed using the cataloged procedure FORTGCLG. Furthermore, the linkage editor option MAP is specified, and account number 506 is used for the execution procedure step. The following EXEC statement adds and overrides parameters in the procedure.

//STEP1 EXEC FORTGCLG, PARM. LKED=MAP, X // ACCT.GO=506

Overriding and Adding DD Statements

A DD statement with the name "stepname.ddname" is used to override parameters in DD statements in cataloged procedures, or to add DD statements to cataloged procedures. The "stepname" identifies the step in the cataloged procedure. If "ddname" is the name of a DD statement:

- 1. Present in the step, the parameters in the new DD statement override parameters in the DD statement in the procedure step.
- 2. Not present in the step, the new DD statement is added to the step.

In any case, the modification is only effective for the current execution of the cataloged procedure.

When overriding, the original DD statement in the cataloged procedure is copied, and the parameters specified in it are replaced by the corresponding parameters in the new DD statement. Therefore, only parameters that must be changed are specified in the overriding DD statement.

If more than one DD statement is modified, the overriding DD statements must be in the same order as the DD statements appear in the cataloged procedure. Any DD statements that are added to the procedure must follow overriding DD statements.

When the procedures FORTGC, FORTGCL, and FORTGCLG are used, a DD statement must be added to define the SYSIN data set to the compile step in the procedures (see Figures 15 and 21). When the procedure FORTGLG is used, a DD statement must be added to define the SYSLIN data set (see Figure 18).

When the procedures FORTGCL, FORTGLG, and FORTGCLG are used, an overriding DD statement can be used to write the load module constructed in the linkage editor step in a particular PDS chosen by the programmer, and assign that member of the PDS a particular name.

During execution of procedure steps, the programmer can catalog data sets, assign names to data sets, supply DCB information for data sets, add data sets, or specify particular volumes for data sets by using overriding DD statements. Example 1: Assume the data sets identified by ddnames FT04F001 and FT08F001 are named, cataloged, and assigned specific volumes. The following DD statements are used to add this information and indicate the location of the source module.

//JOB1 JOB MSGLEVEL=1 //STEP1 EXEC FORTGCLG //FORT.SYSIN DD *

| FORTRAN Source Module | 1 |
|---------------------------------|---|
| /* | |
| //GO.FT04F001 DD DSNAME=MATRIX, | х |
| // DISP=(NEW,CATLG),UNIT=TAPE, | Х |
| <pre>// VOLUME=SER=987K</pre> | |
| //GO.FT08F001 DD DSNAME=INVERT, | Х |
| // DISP=(NEW,CATLG),UNIT=TAPE, | Х |
| // VOLUME=SER=1020 | |
| //GO.SYSIN DD* | |
| r Taput to Load Modulo | ı |
| Input to Load Module | |
| /* | |

Example 2: Assume DCB information is added to the DD statement identified by ddname FT08F001 and a data set for data set reference number 4 is created and cataloged.

//JOB2 JOB //STEP1 EXEC FORTGLG //LKED.SYSIN DD *

| FORTRAN Object Module | |
|---|----|
| /* | |
| //GO.FT04F001 DD DSNAME=FIRING, | Х |
| // UNIT=SYSDA, DISP=(NEW, CATLG), | Х |
| // SPACE=(100,(2000,200),,ROUND), | Х |
| // VOLUME=(PRIVATE, SER=207H), | Х |
| // DCB=(RECFM=VB, LRECL=300, BLKSIZE=604) | |
| //GO.FT08F001 DD DCB=(RECFM=F,BLKSIZE=200 |) |
| //GO.SYSIN DD * | |
| | -1 |
| I Thout to Load Module | i |

| | Input to Load Module | |
|---|----------------------|--|
| 1 | | |
| , | * | |

Example 3: Assume the link edit and execute cataloged procedure (FORTGLG) is used. The load module constructed in the linkage editor step is placed in the cataloged partitioned data set MATH and is assigned the member name DERIV.

| <pre>//JOB3 JOB //STEP1 EXEC FORTGLG //LKED.SYSLMOD DD DSNAME=MATH(DERIV), // DISP=(OLD,PASS) //LKED.SYSIN DD *</pre> | х |
|---|----|
| FORTRAN Object Module | ·} |
| /* //GO.SYSIN DD * | |
| Input to Load Module | ·] |
| /* | |

Example 4: Assume the compile, link edit, and execute cataloged procedure (FORTGCLG) is used with three data sets in the input stream:

- 1. A FORTRAN main program MAIN with a series of subprograms, SUB1 through SUBN.
- 2. A linkage editor control statement that specifies an additional library, MYLIB. MYLIB is used to resolve external references for the symbols ALPHA, BETA, and GAMMA.
- 3. A data set used by the load module and identified by data set reference number 5 in the source module.

The following example shows the deck structure.

//JOBCLG, JOB 00,FORTRANPROG,MSGLEVEL=1
//HXECCLGX EXEC FORTGCLG
//FORT.SYSIN DD *

| FORTRAN Source Module MAIN | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| FORTRAN Source Module SUB1 | | | | | | | | |
| · | | | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| FORTRAN Source Module SUBN | | | | | | | | |
| /* //LKED.ADDLIB DD DSNAME=MYLIB //LKED.SYSIN DD * LIBRARY ADDLIB(ALPHA,BETA,GAMMA) /* //GO.SYSIN DD * | | | | | | | | |
| Input to Load Module | | | | | | | | |
| /* | | | | | | | | |

The DD statement FORT.SYSIN indicates to the compiler that the source modules are in the input stream. The DD statement LKED.ADDLIB defines the additional library MYLIB to the linkage editor. The DD statement LKED.SYSIN defines a data set that is concatenated with the primary input to the linkage editor. The linkage editor control statements and the object modules appear as one data set to the linkage editor. The DD statement GO.SYSIN defines data in the input stream for the load module.

PROGRAMMING CONSIDERATIONS

This section discusses minimum system requirements for the compiler, program optimization, updating the FORTRAN library, creation of the programmer's private library, and limitations of the compiler.

STORAGE LOCATIONS AND BYTES

Storage locations in System/360 are called bytes, words, and double-words. One word is four bytes long; a double-word is eight bytes long. When data is read into main storage, it is translated into internal format. See Table 13 for storage allocation according to the type and length of the constant or variable.

| Table 13. Storage Allocation | Table | 13. | Storage | Allocatio | 'n |
|------------------------------|-------|-----|---------|-----------|----|
|------------------------------|-------|-----|---------|-----------|----|

| Туре | Length | Storage |
|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Logical | 1 4 | 1 byte 4 bytes |
| Real | 4 8 | 4 bytes 8 bytes |
| Integer | 2 | 2 bytes (variable only) |
| | 4 4 | 4 bytes |
| Complex | 8 16 | 8 bytes 16 bytes |
| Character (BCD or EBCDIC) | | 1 character/byte |
| Hexadecimal | | 2 characters/byte |

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FORTRAN COMPILER

The FORTRAN compiler requires at least a System/360 Model 40 computer with a minimum storage capacity of 128K bytes and a standard instruction set with the floating-point option.

All programs require a device such as an IBM 1052 Keyboard Printer for direct operator communication. Also, at least one direct-access device must be provided for system residence. The printer must have at least a 120-character print line.

SOURCE PROGRAM CONSIDERATIONS

The FORTRAN compiler automatically provides optimization of certain areas of the source module. Other areas may be optimized by the programmer through his use of the FORTRAN language.

The following paragraphs describe the optimization facilities that are provided by the compiler and those defined by the programmer.

DO Loop Optimization

During the operation of the FORTRAN compiler, one complete phase is included for the purpose of DO loop optimization.

Each loop is recorded internally as it is encountered in the source module. As each step of the optimization process progresses, the loops are further categorized for ease of reference in generating the corresponding object code.

If loops are nested, the end of each loop is denoted by a special reserve mark, which is placed at the end of the intermediate notation that is being produced. The level of nesting is also recorded for each group of nested loops. This minimizes execution time in determining at object time the depth to which calculation must be maintained to close the first loop of the nest.

A further categorization divides the loops into standard and non-standard. Standard denotes the requirements of register assignment for the script expression, and non-standard denotes the opposite. This method enables the compiler to make register assignments prior to the final generation of the object code. In this way, addresses are retrieved and inserted into the designated instruction without unnecessary repeated address calculation.

Indicators and Sense Lights

At the start of program execution, the divide-check indicator, the overflow indicator, and the sense lights are <u>not</u> initialized. Therefore, if a programmer intends to use the indicators or sense lights, he should initialize them prior to use; otherwise, erroneous results may be obtained.

Boundary Adjustment of Variables in COMMON Blocks and EQUIVALENCE Groups

Variables in a COMMON block or EQUIVAL-ENCE group may be in any order if the BOUNDRY=ALIGN option was specified in the FORTLIB macro instruction during system generation, since boundary-alignment violations will be corrected at exection time. (The FORTLIB macro instruction is described in the publication IBM System/360 Operating System, System Generation). If the BOUNDRY=NOALIGN option was specified and boundary violations are encountered during execution of the object program, the job will terminate.

If the BOUNDRY=ALIGN option of the FORT-LIB macro instruction was specified and a boundary violation occurs in a FORTRAN main program or in a FORTRAN or assembler language subprogram, each instruction that refers to the improperly aligned variable will require that (1) the specification exception resulting from this reference be processed, and (2) the boundary-alignment routine be invoked. Therefore, considerable programming efficiency will be gained if the programmer insures that all of the variables have proper boundary alignment. The publication <u>IBM System/360 FORTRAN IV</u> <u>Language</u> contains information on boundary alignment.

When boundary alignment is performed, program interrupt message IHC210I is issued. (This message is described in the section "Program Interrupt Messages" in Appendix D). For boundary alignment, the letter A appears in the text of the message and the code 6 appears in the old PSW (program status word), which is included in the message. The number of warning messages printed is limited to 10. After 10 boundary-alignment adjustments have been the message is suppressed, but made, boundary-alignment violations continue to be corrected.

<u>Note:</u> Even if BOUNDRY=ALIGN was specified, if a boundary error occurs on an EXECUTE, LOAD MULTIPLE, or STORE MULTIPLE assembler language statement, boundary adjustment will not take place and the job will terminate. Therfore, if these instructions refer to improperly aligned data, they should not be used in assembler language subprograms.

Use of DUMP and PDUMP

Under the operating system, a program may be loaded into different areas of storage for different executions of the same job. The following conventions should be observed when using the DUMP or PDUMP subroutine to insure that the appropriate areas of storage are dumped.

If an array and a variable are to be dumped at the same time, a separate set of arguments should be used for the array and for the variable. The specification of limits for the array should be from the first element in the array to the last element. For example, if an array TABLE is dimensioned as:

DIMENSION TABLE (20)

The following statement could be used to dump TABLE and the real variable B in hexadecimal format and terminate execution after the dump is taken:

CALL DUMP (TABLE(1), TABLE(20), 0, B, B, 0)

If an area in COMMON is to be dumped at the same time as an area of storage not in COMMON, the arguments for the area in COMMON should be given separately. For example, if A is a variable in COMMON, the following statement could be used to dump the variables A and B in real format without terminating execution:

CALL PDUMP (A,A,5,B,B,5)

If variables not in COMMON are to be dumped, the programs should list each variable separately in the argument list. For example, if R, P, Q are defined implicitly in the program, the statement:

CALL PDUMP(R, R, 5, P, P, 5, Q, Q, 5)

should be used to dump the three variables. If the statement:

CALL PDUMP(R,Q,5)

is used, all main storage between R and Q is dumped.

If an array and a variable are passed as arguments to a subroutine, the arguments in the call to DUMP or PDUMP in the subroutine should specify the parameters used in the definition of the subroutine. For example, if the subroutine SUBI is defined as:

SUBROUTINE SUBI(X,Y) DIMENSION X(10)

and the call of SUBI within the source module is:

DIMENSION A(10)

10 CALL SUBI(A,B)

then the following statement in the subroutine should be used to dump the variables in hexadecimal format without terminating execution:

CALL PDUMP (X(1), X(10), 0, Y, Y, 0)

If the statement:

CALL PDUMP (X(1), Y, 0)

is used, all storage between A(1) and Y is dumped, due to the method of transmitting arguments. (Y does not occupy the same storage location as B.)

Use of ERR Parameter in READ Statement

Use of optional ERR parameter for a READ statement can indicate the source program statement to which transfer should be made if an error is encountered during data transfer. When transfer has been made to that statement, the first subsequent READ in the source program provides the record that was in error. If this is not the record desired, an additional READ should be issued.

If the ERR parameter is omitted from the READ statement, and input/output device error terminates program execution.

Direct Access Programming

Using direct access I/O rather than sequential I/O can decrease load module execution time: the direct access statements in the FORTRAN IV language enable the programmer to retrieve a record from any place on the volume without reading all the records preceding that record in the data set. Direct data sets should be preformatted. If the NEW subparameter is specified in the DD statement for the data set, the FORTRAN load module will format the data set before the program begins processing.

Note: Direct access I/O statements and sequential I/O statements may not be used to process, via the same unit number, the same direct data set within the same FORTRAN load module. However, sequential I/O statements may process a direct data set in one load module, while direct access I/O statements process it in another.

Not all applications are suited to direct access I/O, but an application that uses a large table that must be held in external storage can use direct access I/O effectively. An even better example of a direct access application is one that uses a data set that is updated frequently. Records in the data set that are updated frequently are called <u>master records</u>. Records in other data sets used to update the master records are called <u>detail</u> <u>records</u>.

Each of the master records should contain a unique identification that distinquishes this record from any other master record. Detail records used to update the masters should contain an identification field that identifies a detail record with a master record. For example, astronomers might have assigned unique numbers to some stars, and they wish to collect data for each star on a data set. The unique number for each star can be used as identification for each master record, and any detail record used to update a master record for a star would have to contain the same number as that of the star.

A FORTRAN program indicates which record to FIND, READ or WRITE by its record position within the data set. The ideal situation would be to use the unique record identification as the record position. However, in most cases this is impractical. The solution to this problem is a randomizing technique. A randomizing technique is a function which operates on the identification field and converts it to a record position. For example, if six-digit numbers are assigned to each star, the randomizing technique may truncate the last two digits of the number assigned to the star and use the remaining four digits as a record position. For example, star number 383320 would be assigned position 3833. Another example of a randomizing technique would be a mathematical operation performed on the identification number, such squaring the identification number as and truncating the first four digits and the

Identifier Chain

| 383320 | Record Position for 383396 | Data |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|
| | | |
| 383396 | Record Position for 383352 | Data |
| • | J | |
| 383352 | End of Chain | Data |

last four digits of the result. Then the record for star number 383320 is assigned record position 3422. There is no general randomizing technique for all sets of identification numbers. The programmer must devise his own technique for a given set of identification numbers.

Two problems arise when randomizing techniques are used. The first problem is that there may be a lot of space wasted on the volume. The solution in this instance must be developed within the randomizing technique itself. For example, if the last two digits on the identification numbers for stars are truncated and no star numbers begin with zero, the first thousand record positions are blank. Then a step should be added to the randomizing technique to subtract 999 from the result of the truncation.

The second problem is that more than one identification may randomize to the same record location. For example, if the last two digits are truncated, the stars identified by numbers 383320, 383396, and 383352 randomize to the same record location - 3833. Records that randomize to the same record location are called <u>synonyms</u>. This problem can be solved by developing a different randomizing technique. However, in some situations this is difficult, and the problem must be solved by chaining.

<u>Chaining</u> is arranging records in a string by reserving an integer variable in each record to point to another record. This integer variable will contain either an indicator showing that there are no more records in this chain, or the record location of the next record in the chain. Records chained together are not adjacent to each other. Figure 47 shows the records for star numbers 383320, 383396, and 383352.

When records are chained, the first record encountered for a record position is written in the record position that resulted from randomizing the identification num-Any records that then randomize to ber. that same record location must be written in record positions to which no other record identifications randomize. The space for these synonyms can be allocated either at the end or the beginning of the data set. However, this space must be allocated when the data set is first written. For example, if the randomizing technique assigns master records to record locations between 1 and 9999, the programmer may wish to reserve record locations 10000 to 12000 for master records that become synonyms.

The programmer must keep a record location counter to keep track of the space assigned for synonyms. When a synonym is inserted in this space, the record location counter must be incremented. The programmer should set up a dummy record in his data set to maintain this record location counter. When the direct access data set is created, the record location counter should be set at the lower limit of the record positions available for synonyms (i.e., record location 10000 in the example used above).

Also an indicator should be reserved to indicate to the program that the end of a chain has been reached. Since no record position is designated as 0, 0 can be used to indicate the end of a chain.

Before a FORTRAN program writes a direct access data set for the first time, the data set must be created by writing "skeleton records" in the space that is to be allocated for the direct access data set. These skeleton records should be written by an installation-written program. After the skeleton records are written, the

as OLD in the DISP parameter of the DD statement. However, the skeleton if records are not written before direct access records are written by the FORTRAN program for the first time, a FORTRAN load module automatically creates the data set and writes the skeleton records. The programmer indicates that skeleton records have not been written by specifying NEW in the DISP parameter. A FORTRAN load module writes skeleton records according to the format described in "WRITE -- Create a Direct Organization Data Set - Format F Records" in "Section 3, Basic Sequential Access Method (BSAM)" in the <u>Control Pro-</u> gram Services publication.

Figure 48 shows a block diagram of the logic that can be used to write a direct access data set for the first time. The block diagram does not show any attempt to write skeleton records.

Example 3 in Appendix B shows a program and job control statements used to update a direct access data set.

Direct Access Programming Considerations

In a job that creates a data set that will reside on a direct-access device, the DCB subparameter of the DD statement must specify DSORG = DA in order that the label that is created will indicate that this is a direct-access data set (see "Creating a Direct Data Set" in the publication <u>IBM</u> System/360 Operating System: Supervisor and Data Management Services, Form C28-6646).

Space must be allocated in the SPACE parameter of the DD statement for a data set written on a direct access volume. For direct access data sets, the space allocated in the SPACE parameter should be consistent with the record length and number of records specified in the DEFINE FILE statement in the FORTRAN program. For example, in the DEFINE FILE statement

DEFINE FILE 8(1000,40,E,I)

the number of records is specified as 1000 and the record length is specified as 40. When this program is executed the DD statement for this data set should contain the SPACE parameter

SPACE=(40,(1000))

indicating that space is allocated for 1000 records, and 40 bytes for each record.

The DEFINE FILE statement for a data set I must be in a source module in the root

direct access data set must be classified | segment (i.e., it cannot be overlaid), but does not have to be in the same source module in which I/O operations occur. For example, the DEFINE FILE statement can be given in a main program with a subprogram performing the I/O operations on the data However, if an associated variable set. defined in the main program is to be used by a subprogram, it must be passed to the subprogram in COMMON. Since an associated variable is updated by input/output operations, the subprogram cannot get to the updated value to make use of it in its operations unless the associated variable is in COMMON.

> The FIND statement permits record retrieval to occur concurrently with computation or I/O operations performed on different data sets. By using the FIND statement, load module execution time can be decreased. For example, the statements

10 A=SQRT(X)

....

.

- 52 E=ALPHA+BETA*SIN(Y) 64 WRITE(9)A, B, C, D, E
- 76 READ(8'101)X,Y

are inefficient because computations are performed between statements 10 and 52 and an I/O operation is performed on another data set while record number 101 could be retrieved. If the following statements are substituted, the execution of this module becomes more efficient because record number 101 is retrieved during computation and I/O operations on other data sets.

- FIND(8'101) 5
- 10 A=SQRT(X)
- 52 E=ALPHA+BETA*SIN(Y) 65
- WRITE(9)A, B, C, D, E 76
- READ(8'101)X,Y

COMPILER RESTRICTIONS

- The maximum level of nesting for DO loops and implied DOs is 25.
- The maximum number of expressions that can be nested is 100.
- The maximum level of nested references in an arithmetic statement function definition to another statement function or a function subprogram is 25.

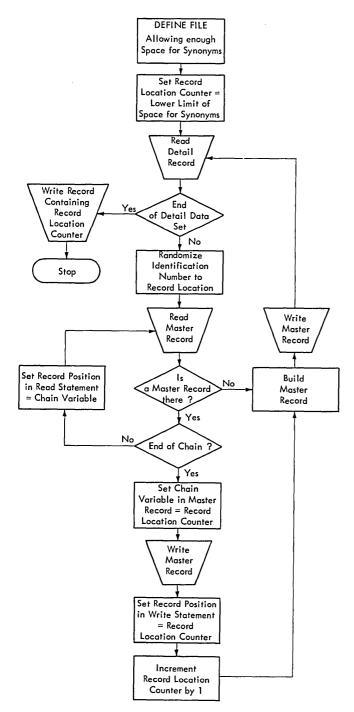


Figure 48. Writing a Direct Access Data Set for the First Time

• The maximum number of source cards for one compilation is dependent upon the amount of storage available to the compiler. A 400 statement program will require approximately 90K bytes in PCP or MFT systems and 100K bytes in MVT systems.

• The maximum number of <u>contiquous</u> comment and/or continuation cards after the first statement is 49. There is no restriction on the number of comments at the beginning of the deck.

LIBRARY CONSIDERATIONS

The FORTRAN library is a group of subprograms residing in the partitioned data set SYS1.FORTLIB. For a detailed description of the FORTRAN library, see the <u>FOR-TRAN IV Library Subprograms</u> publication. A programmer can change the subprograms in the library; he can add, delete, or substitute library subprograms; or he can create his own library. These topics are discussed in detail in the <u>Utilities</u> publication.

DD STATEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Several DD statement parameters and subparameters are provided for I/O optimization (see Figure 49). Other DD statement parameters are discussed in "Job Control Language" and "Creating Data Sets."

Channel Optimization

The SEP parameter indicates that I/O operations for specified data sets are to use separate channels (channel separation), if possible. The I/O operations for the data set, defined by the DD statement, in which

SEP=(ddname[,ddname]...)

appears, are assigned to a channel different from those assigned to the I/O operations for data sets defined by the DD statements "ddname". Assigning data sets whose I/O operations occur at the same time to different channels increases the speed of I/O operations.

I/O Device Optimization

UNIT subparameters can be specified for device optimization.

SEP=(ddname[,ddname]...1) 2 (name[, n|P 3][,DEFER][,SEP=(ddname[,ddname]...1) 3]4 5)6) UNIT=(AFF=ddname SPACE=(ABSTR,(quantity,beginning-address[,directory-quantity])) SPLIT=(n {,average-record-length}, (primary-quantity[,secondary-quantity])) SUBALLOC= (CYL CYL (primary-quantity[,secondary-quantity] (ddname [,directory-quantity]),{stepname.ddname (stepname.procstep.ddname) ¹The maximum number of repetitions allowed is 7. 2If only one "ddname" is specified, the delimiting parentheses may be omitted. ³If neither "n" nor "P" is specified, 1 is assumed. "This subparameter is applicable only for direct-access devices. ⁵This subparameter is the only keyword subparameter shown in this figure. All the remaining subparameters shown in the UNIT, SPACE, SPLIT, and SUBALLOC parameters are positional subparameters. "If only "name" is specified, the delimiting parentheses may be omitted. Figure 49. DD Statement Parameters for Optimization

VOLUME MOUNTING AND DEVICE SEPARATION:

UNIT=(name, P [, DEFER]

[,SEP=(ddname[,ddname]...)])

can be specified for volume mounting and device separation. The "name" and number of units are discussed in the section "Data Definition Statement."

DEFER

indicates that the volume(s) for the data set need not be mounted until needed. The control program notifies the operator when to mount the volume. Deferred mounting cannot be specified for a new output data set on a directaccess device.

SEP=(ddname[,ddname]...)

is used when a data set is not assigned to the same access arms on direct-access devices as the data sets identified by the list of ddnames. This subparameter is used to decrease access time for data sets and is meaningful only for direct-access devices. The operating system honors the request for device separation if possible, but ignores the SEP subparameter if an insufficient number of access arms are available. the SEP <u>subparameter</u> in the UNIT parameter provides for device separation, while the SEP <u>parameter</u> provides for channel separation.

<u>DEVICE AFFINITY:</u> The use of the same device by data sets is specified by:

UNIT=AFF=ddname

The data set defined by the DD statement in which this UNIT parameter appears uses the same device as the data set defined by the DD statement "ddname" in the current job step.

Direct-Access Space Optimization

The SPACE parameter can be used to specify space beginning at a designated track address on a direct-access volume. The SPLIT or SUBALLOC parameters may be specified instead of SPACE to split the use of cylinders among data sets on a directaccess volume or to use space specified for another data set which it did not use. (The other SPACE parameter is discussed in "Creating Data Sets.")

SPACE BEGINNING AT A SPECIFIED ADDRESS:

SPACE=(ABSTR,quantity,beginning-address
 [,directory-quantity])
 specifies space beginning at a
 particular track address on a direct-

access volume. The "quantity" is the number of tracks allocated to the data set. The "beginning address" is the relative track address on a directaccess volume where the space begins. If the data set is a new partitioned data set, the "directory quantity" specifies the number of 256-byte blocks that are allocated to the directory of a new PDS.

SPLITTING THE USE OF CYLINDERS AMONG DATA SETS: If several data sets use the same direct-access volume in a job step, processing time can be saved by splitting the use of cylinders among the data sets. Splitting cylinders eliminates seek operations on separate cylinders for different data sets. Seek operations are measured in milliseconds, while the data transfer is measured in microseconds.

SPLIT=(n {, CYL , average-record-length , (primary-quantity [,secondary-quantity]))

is substituted for the SPACE parameter when the use of cylinders is split. If CYL is specified, "n" indicates the number of tracks per cylinder to be used for this data set. If "average record length" is specified, "n" indicates the percentage of tracks per cylinder used for this data set. The remaining subparameters are the same as those specified for SPACE in "Creating Data Sets." More than one DD statement in a step will use the SPLIT parameter. However, only the first DD statement specifies all the subparameters; the remaining DD statements need only specify "n". For example:

//STEP4 EXEC PGM=TESTFI
//FT08F001 DD SPLIT=(45,800,(100,25))
//FT17F001 DD SPLIT=(35)
//FT23F001 DD SPLIT=(20)

ACCESSING UNUSED SPACE: Data sets in previous steps may not have used all the space allocated to them in a DD statement. The SUBALLOC parameter may be substituted for the SPACE parameter to permit a new data set to use this unused space.

SUBALLOC= ({ TRK CYL average-record-length }

(primary-quantity,

[,secondary-quantity]

[,directory-quantity]),

{ddname {stepname.ddname (stepname.procstep.ddname }

The data set from which unused space is taken is defined in the DD statement "ddname", which appears in the step "stepname." (The step must be in the current job.) The other subparameters specified in the SUBALLOC parameter are the same as the subparameters described for SPACE in "Creating Data Sets." The compiler, linkage editor, and load module produce aids which may be used to document and debug programs. This section describes the listings, maps, card decks, and error messages produced by these components of the operating system.

COMPILER OUTPUT

A listing of the source statements, a table of the source module names, an object module listing, and an object module card deck will be generated by the compiler, depending on the options specified by the user. Source module diagnostic messages are also produced during compilation. Source Listing

If the SOURCE option is specified, the source listing is written in the data set specified by the SYSPRINT DD statement. An example of a source module listing is shown in Figure 51. This printout is the source listing of the sample program illustrated in Figure 50.

(This program will be used throughout the remainder of the publication for purposes of example illustration.)

| IBM | | | | | | | | | | | | | FC | RTR | AN C | odıng | Form | 'n | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | X26- | 7127. U.S. |
|---|---|-------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------|----------|--------------------|------|-------------|----------|------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------------|------|-------|------------------------|-------------|------|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|---------------|
| PROGRAM S | AMPLE | PROGR | RAS | | | | | | | | | | | | | PUNCI | ING | | GR | APHIC | | | | | | | | | | | | | PAGE | - | OF | 1 | | | _ |
| PROGRAMMER | | | | | | | | | 0, | ATE | 6 | /6 | 6 | | | INSTRI | JCTION | ~S | PU | NCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARDE | ELECTRO | | ABER* | _ | | |
| | CONT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | an s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | QUENC | | - |
| | PRIME | NUM | BER | 19 20 P | RO | 23 24 BLE | 25 26 EM | 27 28 | 29 30 | 31 3 | 2 33 | 34 35 | 36 3 | 7 38 3 | 39_40 | 41 42 | 43 4 | 4 45 | 45 47 | 48 4 | 9 50 | 51 52 | 53 5 | 4 55 | 56 5 | 7 58 | 59 60 | | 2 63 6 | 4 65 | 66 6 | 2 68 6 | 9 70 | 71 72 | 73 | 74 75 | 76 77 | 78 7 | 20 |
| | WRITE | (6) | 8) | | | | | | | \square | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | \top | | \square | 1 | | | \top | | 11 | \mathbf{T} | | | 11 | | | T |
| 8 | FORMAT | | | FO | | OW | T N | G | IS | A | | LI | ST | 1 |) F | P | RI | M | E | NL | JM | ΒE | RS | 51 | FR | 201 | N | 1 | TC | 5 | 10 | ØØØ | 57 | + | | + | + | | + |
| | L19X 11 | 1/1 | 9 % , | 1 H | 27 | 19 | X | Ĩ H | 3) | | | - | F | | | - | 1 | Ť | | ΙT | | | | 11 | + | 11 | 1 | | ŤŤ | | | ŤŤ | ŤŤ | + | t† | - | + | | + |
| 101 | I = 5 | | | | | | 1 | | <u>,</u> | | 11 | 1 | T | 11 | †† | Ť | | ÷- | - | I T | | 1 | 11 | + | 1 | + | + | 1+ | ++ | + | | ++- | + | + | | ++ | | ++ | + |
| 3 | A=I | | ++- | | | | + | - | | | ++ | | | | | | | + | 1 | ++ | | + | | + | + | ++ | + | \vdash | ++ | | | ++ | + | + | ┟╌┼ | ++ | + | + | + |
| | A=SQRT | (4) | | \square | | -++ | ti | | | \vdash | + | <u> </u> | | tt | | | | | | | | | | ┽┥ | | †† | + | | ++ | +- | | ++ | + | + | | + | + | | ή |
| 103 | J=A | | | | | + | | 11 | <u> </u> | H | ++ | - | \vdash | + | ++ | | | | | | | +- | | +- | + | ++ | + | $\left \right $ | ++ | + | | ++- | ┼╍┼ | + | ┟┼ | ++ | + | | + |
| 101 | | =3 . | 1.2 | | | 11 | + | | <u> </u> | \vdash | ++ | | H | | + | | | † | | i i i | | - | \vdash | + | + | + | + | + | ++ | Η | | + | +-+ | + | + | + | -+ | ┝╌┼╴ | + |
| 105 | L = I/K | | 112 | | | | ++ | - | | | + | -! | \vdash | + | | + | | + | + | | + | | | | | | + | \vdash | ++ | | | ++ | ++ | + | ┢┼ | + | | + | + |
| | IF(L X K | - T) | 1 . 2 | ٩Ц | H | | | | | | it | - <u></u> - | | + | + | 1 | | + | | | | | | + | | + | + | ++ | ++ | + | | + | + | + | | + | | \mathbb{H} | + |
| 1 20 | CONTIN | | | 7 | | + | + | | | ╂┼ | + | | H | ÷ŀ | + | + | + | + | | $\left + \right $ | + | | <u>}-</u> }- | + | + | ++ | + | \vdash | ++ | + | \vdash | ++ | ++ | + | $\left \cdot \right $ | + | | + | + |
| 107 | | (6) | | | | ++ | + | | | $\left + \right $ | | | | $\frac{1}{1}$ | - 1 | | | +-+ | + | ++ | | | | + | + | ++ | + | | ++ | + | | ++- | ++ | + | $\left \cdot \right $ | -+- | | ┝╌┼╸ | + |
| 5 | FORMAT | (1) | 201 | | | ++ | ╉ | + | | + | ίł | - | ┠┼╴ | ++ | + | | | + | + | \mathbb{H} | | | | + | + | + | ┿ | ┼┼ | ++ | Η | H | ++ | + | | H | ++ | -+- | $\left \right $ | + |
| | I = I + 2 | | <u> </u> | ++ | | | ╉ | + | | | + | | | +-+- | + | | | + | + | ┼╌┼╴ | + | | | + | + | + | + | ┨─┼─ | ++ | | | + | ┽╍┼ | + | ┝┼ | ++ | + | + | + |
| + | | Ø-1 | 17. | ц. | 2 | ++ | + | + | | \vdash | + | 1 | \vdash | $\frac{1}{1}$ | + | | | + + | | ++ | + | | $\left \cdot \right $ | + | + | + | +- | + | ++ | + | | ++ | ++ | + | ┞┼ | ++ | + | $\left - \right $ | + |
| | WRITE | (69 | | - T . / | 3 | \rightarrow | + | | | | H | | + | $\left \right $ | + | + | | + | | $\left \right $ | + | -+- | | +-+ | - | +-+ | | ┨┥┥ | ++ | + | | ++ | ++ | +- | | | + | + | + |
| | FORMAT | | | DD | 00 | 0.1.1 | | 50 | 00 | D \ | | | | + | + | +- | | - | | | + | | | + | | $\left \right $ | +- | \mathbb{H} | ++ | + | \vdash | ++ | + | + | $\left \right $ | -+- | | \vdash | + |
| | | (6) | | ۳K | | KAI | <u>n 1</u> | = K | RU | K) | 44 | | ++ | + | + | | -+- | | - | | + | | + | + | -+ | + | + | ⊢⊦ | ++ | + | \vdash | ++ | ++ | | H | -+- | | \mathbb{H} | + |
| 6 | WRITE | | 0/ 1 U | ΤН | TC | I | | ТН | C | EN | | - | F | <u>.</u> | ΙE | - | RC | | DA | | + | | $\left \right $ | + | +- | ++ | + | ┢┼╴ | ++ | | | ++ | ++ | + | $\left \cdot \right $ | -+-+ | +- | $\left + \right $ | + |
| | | 13 | | | 12 | 11 | 리 - | 1 [1] | C | CN | | μ | r. | | 믿 | ۳_ | ĸĊ | 10 | K A | m, | 4 | | | + | | + | +- | _⊢ | + | | \vdash | ++ | ++ | | $\left \right $ | + | 4 | ╞┼ | 4 |
| 109 | STOP | ┝┤╎┦ | | | \square | | 44 | _i | | | | _ | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | _ | - | 44 | | | | 1 | - | 1 | | + | <u>_</u> . | | ++ | | | ++ | $\downarrow \downarrow$ | | | | | | 4 |
| ┝┼┼┽┠ | END | ┥┤┥┫ | ++ | | | ++ | + | | | | ++ | + | | | | +- | | + | + | \square | | | $\left \right $ | | _ | ++ | + | | ++ | | \square | ++ | + | | $\left \right $ | -+- | | $\left \cdot \right $ | 4 |
| ╎╎╎╎ | ┥┥┥╻ | | | | $\left + \right $ | | 44 | | | | | _ | \vdash | Ļ. | 1 | _ | | + | _ | \square | | | - | \parallel | _ | + | _ | \square | | | | $\downarrow\downarrow$ | + | \perp | \square | | | \downarrow | 4 |
| | рания и пределати и преде | | | | | | | Ц | | ĻĻ | | <u> </u> | LĹ | | | | | Ш | | | | | | | 1 | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 8 9 10 11 12 18M electro 888157, is ave | | | 19 20 Ints from t | ZI 22 this form | 23 24 : | 25 26 | 2/ 28 | 29 30 | 31 3 | 2 33 | 34 35 | 36 3 | 7 38 3 | 39 40 | 41 42 | 43 4 | 4 45 | 46 47 | 48 4 | 9 50 | 51 52 | 53 5 | 4 55 | 56 5 | 7 58 | 59 60 | 61 6 | 2 63 6 | 4 65 | 66 6 | 7 68 6 | 9 70 | 71 72 | 73 | 74 75 | 76 77 | 78_7 | /9 8 |

Figure 50. Sample FORTRAN IV Program

Storage Map

If the MAP option is specified, a table is generated for each of seven classifications of variables used in the source module. Each table contains the names and locations of variables used in that particular context. The classifications are as follows:

• COMMON variables

- EQUIVALENCE variables
- Scalar variables
- Array variables
- Subprograms called
- NAMELIST variables
- FORMAT statements

Separate maps are produced for each classification, with the appropriate heading preceding the data. The variable names, statement labels or subprogram names are arranged across the page; six to a line. However, storage maps of variables not used in the source module are not produced.

Figure 52 is an example of a storage map produced for the sample program in Figure 50.

Object Module Listing

| If the LIST | option | is | specified, | an |
|-----------------|---------|-------|------------|----|
| object module | listing | is | produced. | An |
| example of an | object | modul | le listing | is |
| given in Figure | 53. | | - | |

| | C PRIME NUMBER PROBLEM |
|------|--|
| 0001 | 100 WRITE (6,8) |
| C002 | 8 FORMAT (52H FULLOWING IS A LIST OF PRIME NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 1000/ |
| | 119X,1H1/19X,1H2/19X,1H3) |
| 0003 | 101 I=5 |
| 0004 | 3 A=I |
| C005 | 102 A=SQRT(A) |
| 0006 | 103 J=A |
| C007 | 104 DO 1 K=3,J,2 |
| 0008 | 105 L=I/K |
| 0009 | 106 IF(L*K-I)1,2,4 |
| CC10 | 1 CONTINUE |
| 0011 | 107 WRITE (6,5)I |
| 0012 | 5 FORMAT (I20) |
| 0013 | 2 I=I+2 |
| CC14 | 108 IF(1000-I)7,4,3 |
| 0015 | 4 WRITE (6,9) |
| 0016 | 9 FORMAT (14H PKGGRAM ERROR) |
| 0017 | 7 WRITE (6,6) |
| 0018 | 6 FURMAT (31H THIS IS THE END OF THE PROGRAM) |
| CC19 | 109 STOP |
| CO20 | END |

Figure 51. Source Module Listing

| | | SC | ALAR MAP | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| SYMBCL I | LOCATION BC | SYMBOL A | LOCATION CO | SYMBOL J | LOCATION C4 | SYMBOL K | LOCATION C8 | SYMBOL L | LOCATION CC |
| | | SL | BPROGRAMS CAL | LED | | | | | |
| SYMBOL | LCCATION | SYMBOL | LOCATION | SYMBOL | LOCATION | SYMBOL | LOCATION | SYMBOL | LOCATION |
| I BCOM= | DO | SQRT | D4 | | | | | | |
| | | FO | RMAT STATEMEN | IT MAP | | | | | |
| SYMBOL | LOCATION | SYMBOL | LOCATION | SYMBOL | LOCATION | SYMBOL | LOCATION | SYMBOL | LOCATION |
| 8 | DC | 5 | 126 | 9 | 12A | 6 | 13C | | |

Figure 52. Storage Map

| LÉCATIGN STA NUM LABEL OP OPERAND PCD OPERAND C00000 BC 15,12(0,15) 0 <td< th=""><th></th></td<> | |
|--|-----|
| C0000 BC 15,12(0,15) C0004 DC 0604C1C9 C00000 STM 14,12,12(13) 000000 LM 2,3,40(15) C00014 LR 4,13 C00014 LR 13,36(0,15) C00014 ST 13,8(0,4) C00014 CC 000000 000022 BCR 15,2 000024 OC 0000000 A20 000026 DC 0000000 A20 000026 DC 0000000 A36 00018 A36 L 14,12(0,13) 000196 L 15,2 0000000 000197 DC 0000000 A20 000198 A36 L 14,12(0,13) 000196 LM 2,12,28(13) 00014 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 00014 0001A4 BCR 15,14 15,06(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A2 LR 13,4 14,6 14,6 14,14 0001A5 LK 13,1 IBCOM= <td></td> | |
| CCC004 DC 06D4C1C9 CCC008 DC D5404C40 00000C STM 14,12,12(13) 0C0010 LM 2,3,40(15) CC0016 LR 4,13 CC0016 L 13,8(0,4) CC0016 ST 13,8(0,4) CC0012 STM 3,4,0(13) 000022 BCR 15,2 000024 DC 0000000 A4 CC0028 DC 0000000 A20 000026 DC 0000000 A36 000168 A36 L 13,4(0,13) 000178 A36 L 14,12(0,13) 000184 MVI 12(13),255 0001A4 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 0001A5 0001A5 LR 13,4 14,64(0,15) 0001A6 LR 13,4 14,64(0,15) 0001A6 LR 13,12 14,64(0,15) 000182 LK 13,12 14,64(0,15) | |
| CCC008 DC D5404C40 00000C STM 14,12,12(13) 000010 LM 2,3,40(15) C00014 LR 4,13 CC0016 L 13,36(0,15) 000022 BCR 15,2 000024 DC 0000000 A4 000026 DC 0000000 A20 000027 DC 0000000 A36 000026 DC 0000000 A36 000188 A36 L 13,4(0,13) 000140 LM 2,12,28(13) IBCOM= 0001A0 LM 2,12,28(13) IBCOM= 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 IBCOM= 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A2 ER 13,4 IBCOM= IDC 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A6 LR 13,4 IBCOM= IDC 0001B2 BAL 14,464(0,15) | |
| 00000C STM 14,12,12(13) 000010 LM 2,3,40(15) 000014 LR 4,13 000014 ST 13,36(0,15) 000014 ST 13,36(0,13) 000022 BCR 15,2 000024 DC 0000000 A4 000025 DC 0000000 A20 000026 DC 0000000 A36 000188 A36 L 13,4(0,13) 000180 L 14,12(0,13) IBCOM= 000140 LM 2,12,28(13) IBCOM= 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 IBCOM= 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A5 LR 12,13 IBCOM= 0001A6 LR 13,14 IBCOM= 0001A6 LR 13,14 IBCOM= 0001B6 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001B6 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001B6 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001B6 L <td></td> | |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccc} 000010 & LM & 2,3,40(15) \\ 000014 & LR & 4,13 \\ 00001A & ST & 13,8(0,4) \\ 000022 & BCR & 15,2 \\ 000024 & DC & 0000000 & A4 \\ 0000000 & A20 \\ 000026 & DC & 0000000 & A20 \\ 000000 & A20 \\ 00000 & A20 \\ 0000 & A20 \\ 00000 & A20 \\ 00000 & A20 \\ 00000 & A20 \\ 0000 $ | |
| C00014 LR 4,13 CC0016 L 13,86(0,15) 00001A ST 13,8(0,4) CC001E STM 3,4,0(13) 000022 BCR 15,2 000024 DC 0000000 A4 000026 DC 0000000 A20 000027 DC 0000000 A36 000028 DC 0000000 A36 000198 A36 L 13,4(0,13) 000140 LM 2,12,28(13) IBCOM= 0001A0 LM 2,12,28(13) IBCOM= 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A4 BCR 15,14 IBCOM= IER 0001A5 LR 13,4 IER IER IER 0001A6 LR 13,12 IECOM= IER | |
| $ \begin{array}{ccccccc} CC0016 & L & 13,36(0,15) \\ CC001A & ST & 13,8(0,4) \\ CC001E & STM & 3,4,0(13) \\ 000022 & BCR & 15,2 \\ 000024 & DC & C000000 & A4 \\ CC0028 & DC & 0000000 & A36 \\ 000198 & A36 & L & 13,4(0,13) \\ 00019C & L & 14,12(0,13) \\ 0001A0 & LM & 2,12,28(13) \\ 0001A4 & MVI & 12(13),255 \\ 0001A8 & BCR & 15,14 \\ 0001A4 & A20 & L & 15,160(0,13) & IBCOM= \\ 0001A6 & LR & 13,4 \\ 0001A6 & LR & 13,4 \\ 0001B6 & LR & 13,12 \\ CC01B8 & 1 & 100 & L & 15,160(0,13) & IBCOM= \\ 0001B6 & LR & 13,12 \\ CC01B8 & 1 & 100 & L & 15,160(0,13) & IBCOM= \\ 0001B6 & LR & 13,12 \\ CC01B8 & 1 & 100 & L & 15,160(0,13) & IBCOM= \\ 0001B6 & LR & 13,12 \\ CC01B8 & 1 & 100 & L & 15,160(0,13) & IBCOM= \\ 0001B6 & LR & 13,12 \\ CC01B8 & 1 & 100 & L & 15,160(0,13) & IBCOM= \\ 0001B6 & LR & 13,12 \\ CC01B8 & 1 & 100 & L & 15,160(0,13) & IBCOM= \\ 0001B6 & LR & 13,12 \\ CC01B8 & 1 & I00 & L & 15,160(0,13) & IBCOM= \\ 0001B6 & LR & 13,12 & L \\ 0001B6 & LR & 14,4(0,15) & LBCOM= \\ 0001B6 & LR & 15,160(0,13) & IBCOM= \\ 0001B6 & L & I5,160(0,13) & I$ | |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | |
| CCG01E STM 3,4,0(13) 000022 BCR 15,2 000024 DC 0000000 A4 CC0028 DC 0000000 A20 000020 DC 0000000 A36 000198 A36 L 13,4(0,13) 000190 L 14,12(0,13) 000140 LM 2,12,28(13) 0001A0 LM 2,12,28(13) 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 0001A4 BCR 15,14 0001A4 A20 L 0001A5 BCR 15,160(0,13) 0001A6 LR 13,4 0001A6 LK 13,4 0001A6 LK 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A6 LK 13,14 0001B6 LK 13,12 IBCOM= 0001B6 LK 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001B6 LK 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001B6 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001C4 DC 0000000C 000000C | |
| 000022 BCR 15,2 000024 DC C0000000 A4 CC0028 DC 0000000 A20 00002C DC 0000000 A36 000158 A36 L 13,4(0,13) 000160 L 14,12(0,13) 0001A0 LM 2,12,28(13) 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 0001A8 BCR 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A5 LR 13,4 BCOM= ECOM= 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A5 LR 13,4 BCOM= ECOM= 0001A6 LR 13,4 ECOM= ECOM= 0001B2 BAL 14,64(0,15) ECOM= ECOM= 0001B6 LK 13,12 ECOM= ECOM= 0001B6 EAL 14,4(0,15) ECOM= ECOM= 0001B6 EAL 14,4(0,15) ECOM= ECOM= 0001C0 ECO < | |
| 000024 DC 0000000 A4 CC0028 DC 0000000 A20 00002C DC 0000000 A36 000158 A36 L 13,4(0,13) 000140 L 14,12(0,13) L 0001A0 LM 2,12,28(13) L 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 L 0001A4 BCR 15,14 L 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A4 BA20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001A5 LR 13,4 L L L 0001B6 LR 13,12 L L L 0001B6 LK 13,12 L L L 0001B6 BAL 14,4(0,15) L L L 0001B6 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= D 0001B6 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001C4 DC 0 | |
| CC0028 DC 0000000 A20 00002C DC 0000000 A36 000198 A36 13,4(0,13) A36 00019C L 14,12(0,13) Image: Constant of the state o | |
| CC0028 DC 0000000 A20 00002C DC 0000000 A36 000198 A36 13,4(0,13) A36 000190 L 14,12(0,13) Image: Constant of the state o | |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | |
| 000198 A36 L 13,4(0,13) 000190 L 14,12(0,13) 0001A0 LM 2,12,28(13) 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 0001A4 BCR 15,14 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) 0001A5 LR 13,4 0001A6 LR 13,4 0001A2 BAL 14,64(0,15) 0001B2 BAL 14,64(0,15) 0001B6 LK 13,12 C001B8 1 100 L 15,160(0,13) IBCGM= 0001B6 LK 14,4(0,15) 0000006 0000006 0001B7 DC 00000006 0000006 0000006 0001C4 DC 000000C 1BCOM= 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | |
| 00019C L 14,12(0,13) 0001A0 LM 2,12,28(13) 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 0001A8 BCR 15,14 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) 0001A4 A20 L 15,160(0,13) 0001A5 LR 13,4 0001B2 BAL 14,64(0,15) 0001B6 LK 13,12 0001B6 LK 15,160(0,13) 0001B6 BAL 14,4(0,15) 0001C4 DC 0000006 0001C4 L 15,160(0,13) 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) | |
| 0001A0 LM 2,12,28(13) 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 0001A8 BCR 15,14 0001AA A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001AE LR 13,4 000186 LK 13,12 000186 LK 13,12 000186 LK 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 000186 LK 13,12 000186 LK 14,4(0,15) 000180 BAL 14,4(0,15) 000180 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | |
| 0001A4 MVI 12(13),255 0001A8 BCR 15,14 0001AA A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001AE LR 12,13 IBCOM= 0001B2 LR 13,4 IBCOM= 0001B6 LR 13,12 IBCOM= 0001B6 LR 13,12 IBCOM= 0001B6 LR 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001BC BAL 14,4(0,15) IBCOM= 0001C4 DC 0000006 IBCOM= 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | |
| 0001AA A20 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001AE LR 12,13 IBCOM= 0001B2 LR 13,4 0001B2 BAL 14,64(0,15) 0001B6 LK 13,12 CC01B8 1 100 L 15,160(0,13) IBCGM= 0001BC BAL 14,44(0,15) IBCGM= 0001BC DC 0000006 IBCOM= 0001C4 DC 00000DC IBCOM= 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | |
| 0001AE LR 12,13 CC01B0 LR 13,4 0001B2 BAL 14,64(0,15) 0001B6 LR 13,12 CC01B8 1 100 L 15,160(0,13) IBCGM= 0001BC BAL 14,4(0,15) 0000006 0000006 0000006 0001C4 DC 00000DC 0000DC 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | |
| CC01E0 LR 13,4 G001B2 BAL 14,64(0,15) 0001B6 LK 13,12 CC01B8 1 100 L 15,160(0,13) IBCGM= 0001BC BAL 14,4(0,15) 0000006 0000006 0001C4 DC 00000DC 00000DC 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | |
| G001B2 BAL 14,64(0,15) 0001B6 LK 13,12 C001B8 1 100 L 15,160(0,13) IBCGM= 0001BC BAL 14,4(0,15) 0000006 0000006 0000006 0001C4 DC 00000DC 00000DC 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | |
| 0001B6 LK 13,12 CC01B8 1 100 L 15,160(0,13) IBCGM= 0001BC BAL 14,4(0,15) 0000000 00000006 00000006 0000000C 00001C4 DC 00000DC 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= 0001C8 | |
| CC01B8 1 100 L 15,160(0,13) IBCGM= 0001BC BAL 14,4(0,15) 100 | |
| 0001BC BAL 14,4(0,15) 0CC1C0 DC 0000006 0001C4 DC 00000DC 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) | |
| OCC1C0 DC 0000006 0001C4 DC 00000DC 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) | |
| 0001C4 DC 00000DC 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | |
| 0001C4 DC 00000DC 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | |
| 0001C8 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | I |
| | ļ |
| | 1 |
| 0001D0 3 101 L $0,344(0,13)$ | |
| 000164 ST 0,140(0,13) I | |
| | |
| | I |
| | I |
| 0001DE ST 1,324(0,13) | |
| LD 0,320(0,13) | |
| COC1E6 AD 0,304(0,13) | I |
| COOIEA LTR 0,0 | i |
| COOIEC BALR 14,0 | |
| COOIEE 66 11,6(0,14) | I |
| 0001F2 LCDR 0,0 | |
| 0001F4 STE 0,144(0,13) A | |
| CC01F8 5 102 LA 1,168(0,13) | |
| 0001FC L 15,164(0,13) SQRT | I |
| OCC200 BALR 14,15 | |
| CC22C2 STE 0,144(0,13) A | |
| | |
| | |
| LE 0,144(0,13) A | |
| 00020C AW 0,336(0,13) | I |
| CC0210 STD 0,328(0,13) | |
| 000214 L 0,332(0,13) | 1 |
| C00218 LTDR 0,0 | i i |
| 60021A BALR 14,0 | |
| 0C021C BC 11,6(0,14) | ſ |
| 000220 LCR 0,0 | |
| 000222 ST 0,148(0,13) J | |
| | |
| | ŕ |
| | 1 |
| ••••• | ſ |
| CCC232 SRDA 0,32(0) | ſ |
| СОО236 D 0,152(0,13) К | 1 |
| 00023A ST 1,156(0,13) L | 1 |
| C0023E 9 106 L 1,156(0,13) L | 1 |
| 000242 M 0,152(0,13) K | |
| CC0246 S 1,140(0,13) I | ļ |
| 0C024A LTR 1,1 | |
| 00024C L 14,104(0,13) 2 | 1 |
| 000250 BLR 8,14 | |
| 000252 L 14,108(0,13) 4 | . 1 |
| | 1 |
| | |
| | I |
| 00025C L 1,116(0,13) L44 | 1 |
| 000260 LA 2,2(0,0) | |
| 000264 L 3,148(0,13) J | |
| 000268 BXLE 0,2,0(1) | i |
| C0026C 11 107 L 15,160(0,13) IBCOM= | |

Figure 53. Object Module Listing (Part 1 of 2)

78

•

| CU270 00274 | | | BAL DC | 14,4(0,15) C0000006 | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|--------|--|
| C0278 | | | DC | 00000126 | | |
| 00270 | | | L | 15,160(0,13) | IBCOM= | |
| | | | BAL | 14,8(0,15) | Ibcon- | |
| C0280 | | | DC | 0450D08C | | |
| 00284 | | | | | | |
| 00288 | | 2 | BAL | 14,16(0,15) | I | |
| 0028C | 13 | 2 | Ļ | 0,140(0,13) | 1 | |
| 00290 | | | A | 0,352(0,13) | I | |
| C0294 | | | ST | 0,140(0,13) | 1 | |
| 00298 | 14 | 108 | L | 0,356(0,13) | - | |
| CC29C | | | S | 0,140(0,13) | I | |
| 00240 | | | LTR | 0,0 | - | |
| 002A2 | | | L | 14,112(0,13) | 7 | |
| 002A6 | | | BCR | 4,14 | _ | |
| 00248 | | | L | 14,96(0,13) | 3 | |
| 002AC | | | BCR | 2,14 | | |
| 002AE | 15 | 4 | L | 15,160(0,13) | IBCOM= | |
| 00282 | | | BLR | 0,0 | | |
| 00284 | | | BAL | 14,4(0,15) | | |
| 00288 | | | DC | 00000006 | | |
| 00280 | | | DC | 000C012A | | |
| 00200 | | | BAL | 14,16(0,15) | | |
| 00200 | 17 | 7 | L | 15,160(0,13) | IBCOM= | |
| 00204 | 11 | ' | BAL | 14,4(0,15) | | |
| 00200 | | | DC | 00000006 | | |
| 00200 | | | DC | 00000130 | | |
| 00200 | | | BAL | 14,16(0,15) | | |
| 00204 | 19 | 109 | L | 15,160(0,13) | IBCOM= | |
| 00208 | 19 | 109 | BAL | 14,52(0,15) | 100011 | |
| CC2EO | | | DC | 05404040 | | |
| | | | DC | 40F0 | | |
| 002E4 | | | END | 4010 | | |
| | | | LIND | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| TOTAL M | EMORY REG | UIREMENTS | 0002E6 B | YTES | | |

Figure 53. Object Module Listing (Part 2 of 2)

Object Module Card Deck

If the DECK option is specified, an object module card deck is produced. This deck is made up of four types of cards --TXT, RLD, ESD, and END. A functional description of these cards is given in the following paragraphs.

<u>OBJECT MODULE CARDS</u>: Every card in the object module deck contains a 12-2-9 punch in column 1. The identifier consists of the characters ESD, RLD, TXT or END in columns 2 through 4. The first four characters of the name of the program are placed in columns 73 through 76 with the sequence number of the card in columns 77-80. ESD CARD: Four types of ESD cards are generated, as follows:

- ESD, type 0 contains the name of the program and indicates the beginning of the object module. The name is the module name followed by a #.
- ESD, type 1 contains the entry point (where control is given to begin execution of the module). The entry point is the module name on a SUBROU-TINE or FUNCTION statement, or the name specified in the NAME option, or the name MAIN.

System Output 79

- ESD, type 2 contains the names of subprograms referred to in the source module by CALL statements, EXTERNAL statements, explicit function references, and implicit function references.
- ESD, type 5 contains information about each COMMON block.

The number 0, 1, 2, or 5 is placed in card column 25.

<u>RLD CARD:</u> An RLD card is generated for external references indicated in the ESD, type 2 cards. To complete external references, the linkage editor matches the addresses in the RLD card with external symbols in the ESD card. When external references are resolved, the storage at the address indicated in the RLD card contains the address assigned to the subprogram indicated in the ESD, type 2 card. RLD cards are also generated for a branch list produced for statement numbers.

<u>TXT CARD:</u> The TXT card contains the constants and variables used by the programmer in his source module, any constants and variables used by the programmer in his source module, any constants and variables generated by the compiler, coded information for FORMAT statements, and the machine instructions generated by the compiler from the source module.

END CARD: One END card is generated for each compiled source module. This card indicates the end of the object module to the linkage editor, the relative location of the main entry point, and the length (in bytes) of the object module.

<u>OBJECT MODULE DECK STRUCTURE:</u> Figure 54 indicates the FORTRAN object module deck structure.

Source Module Diagnostics

Two types of diagnostic messages are written by the compiler -- error/warning messages and status.

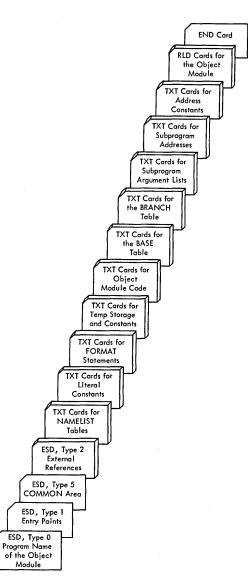


Figure 54. Object Module Deck Structure

Source Module Error/Warning Messages: The error/warning messages produced by the compiler are noted on the source listing immediately after the statement in which they occur. A maximum of four messages appears on each line. Figure 55 illustrates the format of the messages as they are written in the data set specified by the SYSPRINT DD statement.

There are two types of error/warning messages: serious error messages, and warning messages. The serious error messages have a condition code of eight and the warning messages a code of four or zero.

For a description of error/warning messages, see Appendix D.

| XX = A+ | B+-C/(X**3-A**-75) \$ \$ |
|---------|--|
| n) y me | ssage, n) y message |
| Where: | n is an integer noting the posi- tional occurrence of the error on each card. |
| | y is a 1-to-3 digit message num- ber in IEYxxxI format. |
| | <pre>\$ is the symbol used by the compiler for flagging the partic- ular error in the statement (this symbol is always noted on the line following the source state- ment and underneath the error).</pre> |
| | message is the actual message printed |

Figure 55. Format of Diagnostic Messages

<u>Status Messages</u>: During operation of the compiler, messages may occur which indicate termination of compilation. These messages are noted as a result of internal compiler errors which render continuation of compilation impossible. These messages are terminal error messages and have a condition code of 16. For a description of these messages see Appendix D.

LINKAGE EDITOR OUTPUT

The linkage editor produces a map of a load module if the MAP option is specified, or a map and a cross-reference list if the XREF option is specified. The linkage editor also produces diagnostic messages, which are discussed in the <u>Linkage Editor</u> publication.

Module Map

The module map is written in the data set specified in the SYSPRINT DD statement for the linkage editor. To the linkage editor, each program (main or subprogram) and each COMMON (blank or named) area is a control section.

Each control section name is written along with origin and length of the control section. For a program and named COMMON, the name is listed; for blank COMMON, the name \$BLANKCOM is listed. The origin and length of a control section is written in hexadecimal numbers. A segment number is also listed for overlay structures (see the Linkage Editor_publication).

For each control section, any entry points and their locations are also written; any functions called from the data set specified by the SYSLIB DD statement are listed and marked by asterisks.

The total length and entry point of the load module are listed.

Figure 56 shows a load module map for the Sample Program shown in Figure 50.

Cross-Reference List

If the option XREF is specified, a cross-reference list is written with the module map. This cross-reference list gives the location from which an external reference is made, the symbol externally referenced in this control section, the control section in which the symbol appears, and the segment number of the control section in which the symbol appears. Unless the linkage editor is building an overlay structure, the crossreference list appears after the module map for all control sections.

| CONTROL SE | CTIDN | | ENTRY | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|
| NAME | ORIGIN | LENGTH | NAME | LOCATION | NAME | LOCATION | NAME | LOCATION | NAME | LOCATION |
| MAIN# | 00 | 2E6 | | | | | | | | |
| ILCFCCML* | 2E8 | FB3 | MAIN | 00 | | | | | | |
| | | 105 | IBCOM= | 2E8 | FDIOCS= | 3A4 | | | | |
| IHCSSQRT* | 1240 | AC | | | | | | | | |
| IFCFCVTH* | 1350 | FEB | SORT | 1240 | | | | | | |
| | | | ADCON= | 1350 | FCVZO | 149C | FCVAD | 1542 | FCVLO | 15CA |
| IHCFIOSH* | 2340 | C30 | FCVIO | 18D8 | FCVEO | 1072 | FCVCO | 1F6C | | |
| IHCUATBL* | 2F70 | 108 | FIOCS= | 2340 | | | | | | |

Figure 56. Module Map

Figure 57 shows the cross-reference list for the Sample Program shown in Figure 50.

| LCCATION | REFERS | TO SYMBOL | IN CONTROL SECTION |
|-------------|--------|-----------|--------------------|
| во | | IBCOM= | IHCFCOMH |
| D4 | | SQRT | IHCSSQRT |
| 1134 | | ADCON= | IHCFCVTH |
| 112C | | FIOCS= | IHCFIOSH |
| 1138 | | FC VEQ | IHCFCVTH |
| 113C | | FCVLO | IHCFCVTH |
| 1140 | | FCVIO | IHCFCVTH |
| 1144 | | FCVCD | IHCFCVTH |
| 1148 | | FCVAD | IHCFCVTH |
| 1140 | | FCVZO | IHCFCVTH |
| 1324 | | IBCOM= | IHCFCCMH |
| 21FC | | IBCOM= | IHCFCOMH |
| 2464 | | IHCUATBL | IHCUATBL |
| 2470 | | IBCOM= | IHCFCOMH |
| ENTRY ADDRE | SS | 00 | |
| TOTAL LENGT | | 3078 | |

Figure 57. Linkage Editor Cross-Reference List

LOAD MODULE OUTPUT

The programmer defines the output data sets for load module execution in READ, WRITE, and FORMAT statements. At execution time, FORTRAN load module diagnostics are generated in three forms -- error code diagnostics, program interrupt messages, and operator messages. An error code indicates an input/output error or a misuse of a FORTRAN library function. A program interrupt message indicates a condition that is beyond the capacity of System/360 to correct. An operator message is generated when a STOP or PAUSE is executed.

Error_Code_Diagnostic_Messages_and Traceback

If an error is detected during execution of a FORTRAN load module, a message and a diagnostic traceback are written in the error message data (see "FORTRAN Job Processing"). The message is of the form:

IHCxxxI [message text]

TRACEBACK FOLLOWS ROUTINE ISN REG. 14

where:

<u>xxx</u> is a 3-digit error code

These error codes are described in Appendix D. The traceback, which follows the error message, is a list of routines in the direct line of call to the routine in error, in reverse order of use. After the traceback is completed for error message IHC218I, control is passed to the statement designated in the ERR parameter of the FORTRAN READ statement if that parameter was specified. In all other cases, execution of the job step is terminated and a condition code of 16 is returned to the operating system.

Each entry in the traceback contains the name of the called routine, an internal statement number (ISN) from the calling routine (if one was generated for that call), and the contents, in hexadecimal, of register 14 (which indicate the point of return to the calling routine).

The first routine listed in the traceback is the one that called the library subprogram in which the error occurred, except when the name given is IBCOM. Then, the error could have occurred in IHCFCOMH or one of the routines that it calls: IHCFCVTH, IHCNAMEL IHCDIOSE, or IHCFIOSH. The error code in the message indicates the actual origin of the error.

Note: For an assembler language program or subprogram, the routine name field in the traceback will contain the identifier specified in the SAVE macro instruction or equivalent coding. (If the identifier specified is longer than eight characters, only the first eight will appear.) If no identifier is specified, the traceback routine name field will be blank or have content meaningless for the traceback.

Internal statement numbers are generated for function references and calls when the ID option is specified on the EXEC card at compile time. These numbers appear in the traceback, except for FORTRAN calls to IBCOM for which internal statement numbers are not generated.

For an assembler language program or subprogram, the internal statement number field will contain the value of the binary calling sequence identifier specified in the CALL macro instruction or equivalent coding. If no identifier was specified, the field will be blank or its contents will be meaningless in the traceback.

If the traceback cannot be completed, the message TRACEBACK TERMINATED is issued and the job step is terminated. This message will appear only if (1) 13 names of subprograms appear in the traceback or (2) a calling loop has been detected, e.g., subprogram A calling B calling A.

| [| IHC219I | | | | ı |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-----|-------------------|---|
| i | TRACEBACK FOLLOWS | ROUTINE | ISN | REG. 14 | i |
| - i - | | IBCOM | | 820068FC | i |
| i | | MASTR | | 000053 7 8 | İ |
| i | | PAYROLL | | 00003148 | i |
| Ì | ENTRY POINT = 5000 | | | | Ì |

Figure 58. Sample Traceback for Execution-Time Errors

At the end of the traceback, whether it was completed or not, the entry point of the main FORTRAN program is given, in hexadecimal.

Figure 58 shows the traceback information placed in the error message data set for the following example.

Example: A FORTRAN program PAYROLL calls the subroutine MASTR, which contains a READ statement. The IHCFIOSH routine is called to perform the input operation, but an error condition arises because there is no DD statement for the data set.

Explanation: PAYROLL was entered at location 5000 and called MASTR. IBCOM (in this case, the error occurred in the IHCFIOSH routine) would have returned to location 68FC in MASTR; MASTR would have returned to location 5378 in PAYROLL, and PAYROLL would have returned to location 3148 in the supervisor. Execution terminates and a condition code of 16 is returned to the operating system.

Program Interrupt Messages

Program interrupt messages containing the old Program Status Word (PSW) are produced when one of the following occurs:

- Protection Exception (4)
- Addressing Exception (5)
- Specification Exception (6)
- Data Exception (7)
- Fixed-Point Divide Exception (9)
- Exponent-Overflow Exception (C)
- Exponent-Underflow Exception (D)
- Floating-Point Divide Exception (F)

The characters in parentheses following the exceptions are PSW codes that appear in the program interrupt message to indicate the type of exception. Appendix D contains a complete description of the message.

The program interrupt messages are written on a data set specified by the programmer. (See "FORTRAN Job Processing".) Operator intervention is not required for any of these interruptions.

ABEND Dump

If a program interrupt occurs that causes abnormal termination of a load module, an indicative dump is given (i.e., only the contents of significant registers, indicators, etc., are dumped). However, if a programmer adds the statement

//GO.SYSABEND DD SYSOUT=A

to the execute step of a cataloged procedure, main storage and significant registers, indicators, etc., are dumped. (For information about interpreting an ABEND dump, see the <u>Control Program Messages</u>, <u>Completion Codes</u>, and <u>Storage Dumps</u> publication.

Operator Messages

A message is transmitted to the operator when a STOP or PAUSE is encountered during load module execution. Operator messages are written on the device specified for operator communication. For a description of these messages, see Appendix D.

• • • • • • • • •

FORTRAN can be invoked by a problem program through the use of the CALL, ATTACH, or LINK macro-instructions.

The program must supply to the FORTRAN compiler:

- The information usually specified in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement.
- The ddnames of the data sets to be used during processing by the FORTRAN compiler.

| Name | Operation | Operand |
|--------|------------------|--|
| [name] | {LINK ATTACH} | EP=IEYFORT PARAM=(optionaddr [,ddnameaddr]),VL=1 |
| [name] | CALL | IEYFORT PARAM=(optionaddr [,ddnameaddr]),VL |

optionaddr

specifies the address of a variable length list containing information usually specified in the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement

The option list must begin on a halfword boundary (one that is not also a full-word boundary). The two high-order bytes contain a count of the number of bytes in the remainder of the list. If there are no parameters, the count must be zero. The option list is free form with each field

by a comma. separated No blanks should appear in the list.

ddnameaddr

specifies the address of a variable length list containing alternate ddnames for the data sets used during FORTRAN compiler processing. This address is supplied by the invoking program. If standard ddnames are used, this operand may be omitted.

The ddname list must begin on a half-word boundary (one that is not also a full-word boundary). The two high-order bytes contain a count of the number of bytes in the remainder of the list. Each name of less than eight bytes must be left justified and padded with blanks. If an alternate ddname is omitted from the list, the standard name is assumed. If the name is omitted within the list, the 8-byte entry must contain binary zeros. Names can be omitted only from the end of the list.

The sequence of the 8-byte entries in the ddname list is as follows:

| Entry | Alternate Name |
|-------|----------------|
| 1 | SYSLIN |
| 2 | 00000000 |
| 3 | 0000000 |
| 4 | 0000000 |
| 5 | SYSIN |
| 6 | SYSPRINT |
| 7 | SYSPUNCH |

VL=1

specifies that the sign bit of the last full-word of the address parameter list is to be set to 1.

The following examples show several methods to process load modules.

Example 1:

Problem Statement: previously Α created and cataloged data set SCIENCE.MATH.MATRICES contains a set of 80 matrices. Each matrix is an array containing real variables. The size of the matrices varies from 2x2 to 25x25; the average size is 10x10. The matrices are inverted by a load module MATINV in the PDS MAT-PROGS. Each inverted matrix is written (assume FORMAT control) as a single record on the data set SCIENCE.MATH.INVMATRS. The first variable in each record denotes the size of the matrix.

The I/O flow for the example is shown in Figure 59. The job control statements used to define this job are shown is Figure 60.

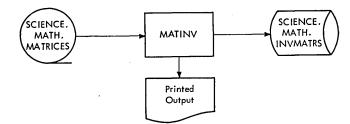


Figure 59. Input/Output Flow for Example 1

Explanation: The JOB statement identifies the programmer as JOHN SMITH and supplies the account number 537. Both control statements and control statement error messages are printed on the SYSOUT data set.

The JOBLIB DD statement indicates that the private library MATPROGS is concatenated with the system library.

The EXEC statement indicates that the load module MATINV is executed.

DD statement FT08F001 identifies the input data set, SCIENCE.MATH.MATRICES. (In the load module, data set reference number 8 is used to read the input data set.) Because this data set has been previously created and cataloged, no information other than the data set name and disposition has to be supplied.

DD statement FT10F001 identifies the printed output. (In the load module, data set reference number 10 is used for printed output.) The data set is written on the class of devices specified in the SYSOUT parameter.

DD statement FT04F001 defines the output data set. (In the load module, data set reference number 4 is used to write the data set containing the inverted matrices.) Because the data set is created and cataloged in this job step, a complete data set specification is supplied.

The DSNAME parameter indicates that the data set is named SCIENCE.MATH.INVMATRS. The DISP parameter indicates that the data set is new and is to be cataloged. The SPACE parameter indicates that space is reserved for 80 records, 408 characters long (80 matrices of average size). When more is exhausted, space for 9 space records is allocated. The space is contiguous; any unused space is released, and allocation begins and ends on cylinder boundaries.

The DCB parameter indicates variablelength records, because the size of matrices vary. The record length is specias 2508, the maximum size of a fied variable-length record for this applica-(The maximum size of a record in tion. this data set is the maximum number of elements (25) in a matrix multipled by the number of bytes (4) allocated for an eleplus 4 for the variable that indiment, cates the size of the matrix, plus 4 for the segment control word (SCW) that contains a count of the number of data bytes in the record.) The buffer length is specified as 2512 (the 4 extra bytes are for the block control word that contains the length of the block.)

The SEP parameter indicates that the data set SCIENCE.MATH.INVMATRS should use a different channel from that used for data set SCIENCE.MATH.MATRICES.

| Sample Coding Form | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|--|------------|--|--|
| 1-10 | 11-20 | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61-70 | 71-80 | | |
| 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | | |
| //INVERT J | 0B 537,JOH | NSMITH | LEVEL=1 | <u></u> | | ليشيعها ومسالية | | | |
| /,/,J,O,B,L,I,B, ,D | D DSNAME=M | ATPROGSDI | S _I P,=O,L _I D, | · <u></u> | <u> </u> | , <u> </u> | | | |
| ///INVERT E | XEC PGM=MA | TINV | | , <u> </u> | <u>1</u> | <u></u> | | | |
| //FTØ8FØØ1 | DD DSNAME | =SCIENCE.M | ATH .MATRIC | ES1DISP=OL | D | | | | |
| //FT1ØFØØ1 | DD SYSOUT | =A | | , [_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1_1 | | | | | |
| //FTØ4FØØ1 | DD DSNAME | -SCIENCE.M | ATH.INVMAT | RS | | | 1 | | |
| 11 | DISP= | (NEW)CATLG |),UNIT=DAC | LASSJVOLUM | E=SER=1Ø89 | W ₂ | 2 | | |
| 11 | SPACE | =(408)(80) | 9),RLSE,CO | NTIGIROUND |);SEP=FTØ8 | FØØ1, | 3 | | |
| 11 | DCB=(| RECFM=VB,L | RECL = 908 3 B | $LKSI_{\overline{z}E} = 272$ | 8) | <u></u> | <u> </u> | | |
| | L <u>i ci e li ci e</u> | <u> </u> | , <u> </u> | , <u>Lean Lanna</u> | , | Lingelig | | | |

Figure 60. Job Control Statements for Example 1

| Sample Coding Form | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| 1-10 11-20 | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61-70 | 71-80 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 | | |
| 12345678901234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 | | |
| //TESTFIRE JOB ,JOHN | ويتبا ومراجع والمستان والمستان والمستقد والمتعار | بمخاذ كيركيك كيكرك وماديك وماد | | | <u></u> | | | |
| //JOBLIB DD DSNAME=F | IRING, DISP | = (OLD, PASS |) <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | | <u></u> | | | |
| //STEP1 EXEC PGM=PRO | GRD | Lin <u>tra</u> | ' <u> </u> | ╷ <mark>╎╷┟╴╿╶┧╼╷╴<mark>╎</mark>╼╇╌╻╴╉═╻╶┤</mark> | ╷ <u>╷╷╷╷╴╻╷┧╺╷╷┷</u> ╻ | | | |
| //FT1ØFØØ1 DD DSNAME | =RAWDATA)D | ISP=OLD | ╷ ┠ <u>┈┙╌┙╴┶╼┎╼</u> ┠╌╸╸┺╼┲╾ | | | | | |
| //FT11FØØ1 DD DSNAME | =PROJDATA; | DISP=OLD | | | µ | | | |
| 1/ FT12FØØ1 DD DSNAME | =&REFDATA | DISP=(NEW) | PASS), UNIT | =TAPECLS1 | | 1 | | |
| | E = (, R E T A I N | | ┟╼╍┡╍╌┖╍╍┠╍╍┠╍╍┠╍╍┠╌╌┠╌╴ | | | 2 | | |
| //DCB=(| DEN=2, RECF | M=F,BLKSIZ | E=4ØØ) | | | | | |
| //STEP2 EXEC PGM=ANA | LY Z | | · ┟┶╍╾┖╶┎╌┠╌┱╌┓╴╻╴╻ | | ╵ <u>┟╶╻╌╻╴╻╶┨╶╄╌┚╼┚╌┺</u> ╌ | | | |
| //FT17FØØ1 DD DSNAME | =X.STEP1.F | T12FØØ1,DI | SP=OLD | , <u> </u> | , <u> 1</u> | <u> </u> | | |
| | =PARAMS >DI | SP=OLD | | ` <u> </u> | , <u> </u> | , <u> </u> | | |
| //FT2ØFØØ1 DD DSNAME | =&VALUES ,D | ISP=(NEW)P | ASS) ,UNIT= | TAPECLS | | | | |
| //DCB=(| DEN=2, RECF | M=F,BLKSIZ | E=2Ø4),VOL | UME=SER=21 | Ø8 | , <u> , , , , , </u> | | |
| //STEP3 EXEC PGM=REP | ORT | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | , <u> </u> | , <u> 1,1 1,1 1,1 1,1 1,1 1,1 1,1 1,1 1,1 1,</u> | <u> </u> | | |
| //FTØ8FØØ1 DD DSNAME | = X •STEP2•F | T,2ØFØØ1,,DI | SP=0LD | , <u> </u> | , <u> </u> | , <u> </u> | | |
| //FT1ØFØØ1 DD UNIT=P | RINTER | ╵ <u>│</u> | | , <u>L </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | |
| | | <u>Lucio de Lucio de La com</u> | <u> </u> | <u></u> | <u>La caria Lasar 1-1.</u> | <u>L </u> | | |

Figure 61. Job Control Statements for Example 2

Example 2:

<u>Problem Statement:</u> A previously created data set RAWDATA contains raw data from a test firing. A load module PROGRD refines data by comparing the data set RAWDATA against a forecasted result, PROJDATA. The output of PROGRD is a data set &REFDATA, which contains the refined data.

The refined data is used to develop values from which graphs and reports can be generated. The load module ANALYZ contains a series of equations and uses a previously created and cataloged data set PARAMS which contains the parameters for these equations. ANALYZ creates a data set &VALUES, which contains intermediate values.

These values are used as input to the load module REPORT, which prints graphs and reports of the data gathered from the test firing. Figure 1 in the "Introduction" shows the I/O flow for the example. Figure 61 shows the job control statements used to process this job.

The load modules REFDAT, ANALYZ, and REPORT are contained in the private library FIRING.

Explanation: The JOB statement indicates the programmer's name, JOHN SMITH, and that control statements and control statement error are printed on the console typewriter.

The JOBLIB DD statement indicates that the private library FIRING is concatenated with the system library.

The EXEC statement STEP1 defines the first job step in the job and indicates that the load module PROGRD is executed.

The DD statements FT10F001 and FT11F001 identify the data sets containing raw data (RAWDATA) and the forecasted result (PROJDATA), respectively.

DD statement FT12F001 defines a temporary data set, &REFDATA, created for input to the second step. (In the load module, data set reference number 12 is used to write &REFDATA.) The DISP parameter indicates that a data set is new and is passed. The data set is written using the device class TAPECLS. The VOLUME parameter indicates that the volume identified by serial number 2107 is used for this data set. The DCB parameter indicates that the volume is written using high density; the records are fixed-length blocked; the record length is 400; and the buffer length is 2000.

The EXEC statement STEP2 defines the second job step in the job and indicates that the load module ANALYZ is executed.

DD statement FT17F001 identifies the data set which contains refined data. The DSNAME parameter indicates that the data set name is copied from DD statement FT12F001 in job step STEP1. The DISP parameter indicates that the data set is deleted after execution of this job step. The DD statement FT18F001 identifies the previously created and cataloged data set PARAMS.

DD statement FT20F001 defines the temporary data set &VALUES containing the intermediate values. The DISP parameter indicates that the data set is created in this step, and that it is passed to the next job step. The data set is written on volume 2108 using one of the devices assigned to the class TAPECLS. The DCB parameter indicates high density and fixedlength blocked records. Each record is 204 characters long.

The EXEC statement STEP3 defines the third job step and indicates that the load module REPORT is executed.

DD statement FT08F001 identifies the data set containing intermediate values. The DSNAME parameter indicates that the data set name is copied from the DD statement FT20F001 in job step STEP2.

DD statement FT10F001 indicates that the data set reference number 10 is used to print the reports and graphs for job step three.

Example 3:

A data set has been created that contains master records for an index of stars. Each star is identified by a unique sixdigit star identification number. Each star is assigned a record position in the data set by truncating the last two digits in the star identification number. Because synonyms arise, records are chained.

The following conventions must be observed processing this data set:

- 1. The star master record that contains the record location counter pointing to space reserved for chained records is assigned to record location 1.
- 2. A zero in the chain variable indicates that the end of a chain has been reached.
- 3. The first variable in each star master record is the star identification field; the second variable in each star master is the chain variable.

4. Each record contains six other variables that contain information about that star.

<u>Problem Statement:</u> Figure 62 shows a block diagram illustrating the logic for this problem.

A card data set read from the input stream is used to update the star master data set. Each record (detail record) in this data set contains:

- 1. The star identification field of the star master record that the detail record is used to update.
- 2. Six variables that are to be used to update the star master.

When a star detail record is read, its identification field is randomized, and the appropriate star master record is read. If the correct star master record is found, the record is to be updated. If a star master is not found, then a star master record is to be created for that star.

The last record in the star detail data set contains a star identification number 999999 which indicates that processing the star detail data set is completed.

Explanation: Figure 62 is similar to the diagram shown in Figure 48, except Figure 62 includes blocks that describe updating variables in master records already present in the data set. (Figure 48 includes blocks describing certain operations that must be performed when a direct access data set is first written.) Also, Figure 62 is adapted to Example 3, while Figure 48 is more general. Figure 64 shows the FORTRAN coding for this program.

The star master record that contains the record counter is read, placing the record location counter in LOCREC. Whenever a detail record is read the identification variable is checked to determine if the end of the detail data set has been reached. The star detail records contain the variables A, B, C, D, E, and F.

The identification number in the detail record is randomized and the result is placed in the variable NOREC, which is used to read a master record. The master record contains the star identification number (IDSTRM), a chain record location (ICHAIN), and six variables (T, U, V, X, Y, and Z) which are to be updated by the variables in the star detail records. IDSTRM and IDSTRD

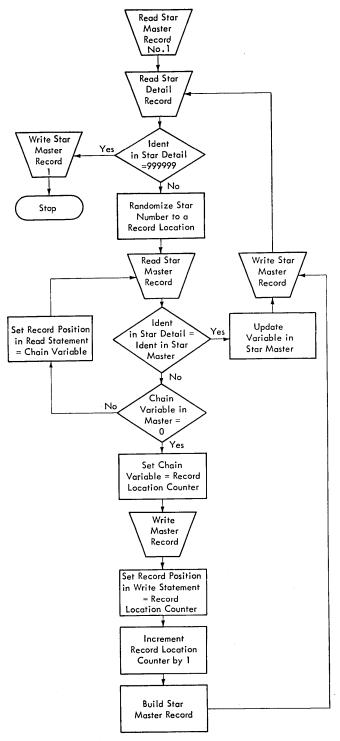


Figure 62. Block Diagram for Example 3

are compared to see if the correct star master is found. If it is not found, then the variables containing the chain record numbers are followed until the correct star master is found or a new star master is created.

Job Control Statements: The program shown in Figure 64 is compiled and link edited, placing the load module in the PDS STARPGMS and assigning the load module the name UPDATE. The data set that contains the star master records was cataloged and assigned the name STARMSTR when it was created. Figure 63 shows the job control statements needed to execute the module UPDATE.

| Sample Coding Form | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| 1-10 | 11-20 | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61-70 | 71-80 | |
| 123456789012 | 34567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | 1234567890 | |
| //STARDAUP J | OB 3231 | J.ASTRONOM | ER' MSGLEV | EL=1 | <u></u> | | | |
| //JOBLIB DD | DSNAME=S | TARPGMS,DI | SP=OLD | | | | | |
| // EXEC PGM= | UPDATE | | | | | | | |
| //FTØ7FØØ1 D | D DSNAME | =STARMSTR1 | DISP=OLD | | | | | |
| //FTØ1FØØ1 D | DX | STAR | DETAILS F | OLLOW | | | | |
| Star | Detail | Data Set | | | | | | |
| /* | END | OF STAR D | ETAILS | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Figure 63. Job Control Statements for Example 3

| STATEMENT | INO | <u></u> | | | <u> </u> | | FORTRAN | STATEMENT | | | | | | IDENTIFICATION SEQUENCE |
|-----------|------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1-1-1-1 | 6 7 R 9 10 | 11 12 13 14 1 | 5 16 17 18 19 20 | 21 27 23 24 25 | 26 27 26 24 30 | 31 32 33 34 35 | 36 <u>3. 28 3.</u> T r X | 11 42 41 44 14 | 1 <u>6 d. de ao se</u> | 31 32 51 34 34 | 56 CT 38 39 60 | 61 61 62 64 64 | 00 17 17 07 98 88 76 86 | <u></u> |
| | | | LE 7(| | | | | | | | ļ | | | |
| C REA | D REC | ORD | CONTAI | NING | RECOR | D LOC | ATION | COUN | TER | | | | | |
| | | |)1Ø1)I | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C REA | D STA | R DAT | A AND | CHEC | K FOR | LAST | STAR | DATA | RECO | RD | | | | |
| 26 | READ | (1,10 | 02)IDS | TRD,A |) B,C, | DyEyF | : | | | |) | | | |
| | IF(I | DSTRD | -9999 | 99)20 | 99999 | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| C RAN | DOMIZ | E IDE | NTIFI | CATIO | N FIE | LD IN | STAR | DATA | AND | READ | STAR | MASTE | R | |
| 20 | | | TRD/1 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 27 | | | REC 1 | | STRM 2 | ICHAI | NoToU | 2 V 2 X 2 | Y>Z | | | 1 | | |
| CIS | | | CT ST | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | -IDST | | | 1 | | | | | <u> </u> | | | · · · · · · |
| CITS | | | AIN V | | | ± | <u> </u> | | | | | <u>}</u> | | |
| 21 | | | 1)24,2 | | | | <u>├-</u> | | + | 1 | | | | 1.1.1 |
| C NO. | RECTN | CONC | TRUCT | TNG | EW MA | STED | AND C | HATM | · | 1 | | | | |
| | | | VADTA | | | T CTA | DMAC | | ECODO | AND | WDTTE | 1 / 67 | RECORD | |
| | | | | DLE I | N LAS | 1 <u>51</u> A | K MAS | IEKK | ELUKD | ANU | MKIIC | LASI | RECORD | |
| 24 | | IN=LC | | 4 164 1 7 | DCTDU | | TN | | | | | | | |
| 0.057 | | | OREC ; | | | | | <u> </u> | 11511 0 | | LOTER | | 1.70 | |
| C SET | | | MBER | | | | | | | | | • 090 | AIE | |
| C REC | | | ON CO | UNTER | • RUI | LD NE | W STA | R MAS | TER R | ECORD | | ļ | | |
| | | C = LOC | | | | | ļ | | | | ļ | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | LOCR | EC = L C | CREC+ | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | • | | ļ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C GO | TO WR | ITE S | TAR M | ASTER | RECO | RD | * | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 0 25 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| CIF | | | FOUND | 1 UPD | ATE A | ND WP | TTE S | TAD M | ASTER | | | | | |
| 22 | Z=A/ | | 100100 | 1 01 0 | | | | | | • | | | | |
| 22 | 2-11 | 0 | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F/7/1 | 0050 | 1 42) 7 | DOTON | TOUL | T.1 | | | | · | <u> </u> | | |
| 25 | WKIT | E(/'N | ORECI | 103)1 | USIKM | 1 CHA | 1 N 7 1 7 | UvVvX |)Y)Ź | ļ | l | · | | |
| C GO | IO RE | AD NE | XT ST | <u>ak da</u> | IA RE | CORD | | | <u> </u> | _ | | ļ | | |
| | 60 T | 0 26 | | | | | | | ļ | | | L | | |
| | CHAIN | VARI | ABLE | IN RE | CORD | READ | THE N | EXT S | TAR N | ASTER | INT | HE CH | AIN | |
| 23 | NORE | C = ICH | AIN | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | GO T | | | | | | | | | 1 | T | | | |
| CIF | END O | F STA | R DAT | ASWRI | TE ST | AR MA | STER | CONTA | ING R | ECORD | LOCA | TION | COUNTER | |
| 99 | IDST | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 101) | IDSTP | Maloc | REC | | | | f | f | | 1 | |
| | | 9999 | | | | | | | | 1 | † | | | |
| 1Ø1 | | AT(16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 102 | | | 36F1Ø | 2) | | ··· | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| 102 | | | 50F10 5I456 | | <u></u> | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| כשב | END | AIL 10 | 71476 | r 24.3 | / | | | | ļ | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | ENU | | | | | | · · · · · | L | l | <u> </u> | 1 | | | |

Figure 64. FORTRAN Coding for Example 3

APPENDIX C: ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE_SUBPROGRAMS

A FORTRAN programmer can use assembler language subprograms with his FORTRAN main program. This section describes the linkage conventions that must be used by the assembler language subprogram to communicate with the FORTRAN main program. To understand this appendix, the reader must be familiar with the <u>Assembler Language</u> publication and the <u>Assembler Programmer's</u> <u>Guide</u>. is the last entry, the sign bit in the entry is set to one.

The address of the argument list is placed in general register 1 by the calling program.

Save Area

SUBROUTINE REFERENCES

The FORTRAN programmer can refer to a subprogram in two ways: by a CALL statement or a function reference within an arithmetic expression. For example, the statements

CALL MYSUB(X,Y,Z)

I=J+K+MYFUNC(L,M,N)

refer to a subroutine subprogram MYSUB and a function subprogram MYFUNC, respectively.

For subprogram reference, the compiler generates:

- 1. A contiguous argument list; the addresses of the arguments are placed in this list to make the arguments accessible to the subprogram.
- 2. A save area in which the subprogram can save information related to the calling program.
- 3. A calling sequence to pass control to the subprogram.

Argument List

The argument list contains addresses of variables, arrays, and subprogram names used as arguments. Each entry in the argument list is four bytes and is aligned on a full-word boundary. The last three bytes of each entry contain the 24-bit address of an argument. The first byte of each entry contains zeros, unless it is the last entry in the argument list. If this The calling program contains a save area in which the subprogram places information, such as the entry point for this program, an address to which the subprogram returns, general register contents, and addresses of save areas used by programs other than the subprogram. The amount of storage reserved by the calling program is 18 words. Figure 65 shows the layout of the save area and the contents of each word. The address of the save area is placed in general register 13.

The called subprogram does not have to save and restore floating point registers.

Calling Sequence

A calling sequence is generated to transfer control to the subprogram. The address of the save area in the calling program is placed in general register 13. The address of the argument list is placed in general register 1, and the entry address is placed in general register 15. A branch is made to the address in register 15 and the return address is saved in general register 14. Table 14 illustrates the use of the linkage registers.

CODING THE ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE SUBPROGRAM

Two types of assembler language subprograms are possible: the first type (lowest level) assembler subprogram does not call another subprogram; the second type (higher level) subprogram does call another subprogram.

| AREA | This word is used by a FORTRAN-compiled routine to store its epilogue address and may not be used by the assem- bler language subprogram for any purpose. | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| AREA+4(word 2) | <pre>/ If the program that calls the assembler language subprogram is itself a subprogram, this word contains the address of the save area of the calling program; otherwise, this word is not used.</pre> | |
| (word 3) AREA+12 | The address of the save area of the called subprogram. | |
| (word 4) | The contents of register 14(the return address). When the subprogram returns control, the first byte of this location is set to ones. | |
| (word 5) | The contents of register 15(the entry address). | |
| AREA+20 (word 6) | The contents of register 0. | |
| AREA+24 (word 7) | The contents of register 1. | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| AREA+68 (word 18) | <pre>></pre> | |

• Figure 65. Save Area

Table 14. Linkage Registers

| Register Number | Register Name | Function | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 0 | Result Register | Used for function subprograms only. The result is returned in general or floating-point register 0. However, if the result is a complex number, it is returned in floating-point reg- isters 0 (real part) and 2 (imaginary part). <u>Note:</u> For subroutine subprograms, the result(s) is returned in a variable(s) passed by the programmer. | | |
| 1 | Argument List Register | Address of the argument list passed to the called subprogram. | | |
| 2 | Result Register | See Function of Register 0. | | |
| 13 | Save Area Register | Address of the area reserved by the calling program in which the contents of certain registers are stored by the called program. | | |
| 14 | Return Register | Address of the location in the calling program to which control is returned after execution of the called program. | | |
| 15 | Entry Point Register | Address of the entry point in the called subprogram. Note: Register 15 is also used as a condition code register, a RETURN code register, and a STOP code register. The particular values that can be contained in the register are: 16 - terminal error detected during execution of a subprogram (an IHCXXXI message is generated) 4*i - a RETURN i statement is executed n - a STOP n statement is executed 0 - a RETURN or a STOP statement is executed | | |

Appendix C: Assembler Language Subprograms 93

Coding a Lowest Level Assembler Language Subprogram

For the lowest level assembler language subprogram, the linkage instructions must include:

- 1. An assembler instruction that names an entry point for the subprogram.
- An instruction(s) to save any general registers used by the subprogram in the save area reserved by the calling program. (The contents of linkage registers 0 and 1 need not be saved.)
- 3. An instruction(s) to restore the "saved" registers before returning control to the calling program.
- 4. An instruction that sets the first byte in the fourth word of the save area to ones, indicating that control is returned to the calling program.
- 5. An instruction that returns control to the calling program.

Figure 66 shows the linkage conventions for an assembler language subprogram that does not call another subprogram. In addition to these conventions, the assembler program must provide a method to transfer arguments from the calling program and return the arguments to the calling program.

Higher Level Assembly Language Subprogram

A higher level assembler subprogram must include the same linkage instructions as the lowest level subprogram, but because the higher level subprogram calls another subprogram, it must simulate a FORTRAN subprogram reference statement and include:

- A save area and additional instructions to insert entries into its save area.
- 2. A calling sequence and a parameter list for the subprogram that the higher level subprogram calls.
- 3. An assembler instruction that indicates an external reference to the subprogram called by the higher level subprogram.
- Additional instructions in the return routine to retrieve entries in the save area.

Figure 67 shows the linkage conventions for an assembler subprogram that calls another assembler subprogram.

In-Line Argument List

The assembler programmer may establish an in-line argument list instead of out-ofline list. In this case, he may substitute the calling sequence and argument list shown in Figure 68 for that shown in Figure 67.

| Name | Oper. | Operand | Comments |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|
| deckname | START | 0 | |
| | BC | 15,m+1+4(15) | BRANCH AROUND CONSTANTS IN CALLING SEQUENCE |
| | DC | X"m" | M MUST BE AN ODD INTEGER TO INSURE THAT THE PROGRAM |
| | DC | CLm'name' | STARTS ON A HALF-WORD BOUNDARY. THE NAME CAN BE PADDED |
| * | | | WITH BLANKS. |
| | STM | 14, R, 12(13) | THE CONTENTS OF REGISTERS 14, 15, AND 0 THROUGH R ARE |
| * | | | STORED IN THE SAVE AREA OF THE CALLING PROGRAM. R IS ANY |
| * | | | NUMBER FROM 2 THROUGH 12. |
| | BALR | в,0 | ESTABLISH BASE REGISTER (2≤B≤12) |
| | USING | *,B | |
| | user | written source | e statements |
| 1 | | • | |
| | | • | |
| | | • | |
| | LM | 2,R,28(13) | RESTORE REGISTERS |
| i | MVI | 12(13),X'FF' | INDICATE CONTROL RETURNED TO CALLING PROGRAM |
| | BCR | 15,14 | RETURN TO CALLING PROGRAM |

Figure 66. Linkage Conventions for Lowest Level Subprogram

| Name | Oper. | Operand | Comments |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| deckname | EXTRN BC DC | 0 name ₂ 15,m+1+4(15) X'm' CLm'name ₁ | NAME OF THE SUBPROGRAM CALLED BY THIS SUBPROGRAM |
| * | | SAVE ROUTINE | THE CONTENTS OF REGISTERS 14, 15, AND 0 THROUGH R ARE STORED IN THE SAVE AREA OF THE CALLING PROGRAM, R IS ANY |
| | BALR USING | - | NUMBER FROM 2 THROUGH 12. ESTABLISH BASE REGISTER |
| * | | Q,13 | LOADS REGISTER 13, WHICH POINTS TO THE SAVE AREA OF THE CALLING PROGRAM, INTO ANY GENERAL REGISTER, Q, EXCEPT 0, 1, 13, AND 15. |
| * | | 13,AREA | LOADS THE ADDRESS OF THIS PROGRAM'S SAVE AREA INTO REGISTER 13. |
| * | | 13,8(0,Q) Q,4(0,13) | STORES THE ADDRESS OF THIS PROGRAM'S SAVE AREA INTO THE CALLING PROGRAM'S SAVE AREA STORES THE ADDRESS OF THE PREVIOUS SAVE AREA (THE SAVE |
| * | | | AREA OF THE CALLING PROGRAM) INTO WORD 2 OF THIS PRO- GRAM'S SAVE AREA |
| AREA * | DS | 15,prob ₁ 18F END OF SAVE RO | RESERVES 18 WORDS FOR THE SAVE AREA DUTINE |
| prob ₁ | user • | written progra | am statements |
| * | LA | CALLING SEQUEN 1,ARGLIST 15,ADCON 14,15 | NCE LOAD ADDRESS OF ARGUMENT LIST |
| | | | program statements |
| * | | RETURN ROUTINI 13, AREA+4 | E LOADS THE ADDRESS OF THE PREVIOUS SAVE AREA BACK INTO REGISTER 13 |
| Ì | L | 2,R,28(13) 14,12(13) 12(13),X'FF' | LOADS THE RETURN ADDRESS INTO REGISTER 14. |
| * ADCON | BCR | 15,14 END OF RETURN A(name ₂) | RETURN TO CALLING PROGRAM ROUTINE |
| * | | ARGUMENT LIST AL4(arg ₁) | ADDRESS OF FIRST ARGUMENT |
| | • | | |
| | | X'80' AL3(arg _n) | INDICATE LAST ARGUMENT IN ARGUMENT LIST ADDRESS OF LAST ARGUMENT |

Figure 67. Higher Level Assembler Subprogram

Sharing Data in COMMON

Both named and blank COMMON in a FORTRAN IV program can be referred to by an assembly language subprogram. To refer to named COMMON, the V-type address constant

name DC V(name of COMMON)

is used.

If a FORTRAN program has a blank COMMON area and blank COMMON is also defined (by the COM instruction) in an assembly language subprogram, <u>only</u> one blank COMMON area is generated for the output load module. Data in this blank COMMON is accessible to both programs.

| ADCON | DC | A(prob ₁) |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | • | 1 |
| 1 | • | |
| | LA L CNOP BALR DC DC | |
| 1 | • | |
| 1 | • | |
| | DC DC DC | X'80' AL3(arg _n) |
| RETURN | BC | 0,X'isn' |

Figure 68. In-Line Argument List

RETRIEVING ARGUMENTS FROM THE ARGUMENT LIST

The argument list contains addresses for the arguments passed to a subprogram. The order of these addresses is the same as the order specified for the arguments in the calling statement in the main program. The address for the argument list is placed in register 1. (If statement numbers are passed as arguments, they are not placed in the argument list. See "Return i in an Assembler Language Subprogram.") For example, when the statement

CALL MYSUB(A, B, C)

is compiled, the following argument list is generated.

| ļ | 00000000 | address for A |
|---|----------|---------------|
| , | 00000000 | address for B |
| | 10000000 | address for C |

For purposes of discussion, A is a real*8 variable, B is a subprogram name, and C is an array.

The address of a variable in the calling program is placed in the argument list. The following instructions in an assembler language subprogram can be used to move the real*8 variable A to location VAR in the subprogram.

L Q,0(1) MVC VAR(8),0(Q)

where:

Q is any general register except 0

For a subprogram reference, an address of a storage location is placed in the argument list. The address at this storage location is the entry point to the subprogram. The following instructions can be used to enter subprogram B from the subprogram to which B is passed as an argument.

| L | Q,4(1) |
|------|---------|
| L | 15,0(Q) |
| BALR | 14,15 |

where:

Q is any general register except 0

For an array, the address of the first variable in the array is placed in the argument list. An array [for example, a three-dimensional array C (3,2,2)] appears in this format in main storage:

| C(1,1,1) | C(2,1,1) | C(3,1,1) | C(1,2,1) |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | C(3,2,1) | C(1,1,2) | C(2,1,2) |
| | | | c(3,2,2) |

Table 15 shows the general subscript format for arrays of 1, 2, and 3 dimensions.

| Table | 15. | Dimension | and | Subscript | Format |
|-------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|--------|
|-------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|--------|

| Array A | Subscript Format |
|----------------------------------|--|
| A(D1) A(D1,D2) A(D1,D2,D3) | |
| in the DIM | D3 are integer constants used ENSION statement. S1, S2, and cripts used with subscripted |

The address of the first variable in the array is placed in the argument list. To retrieve any other variables in the array, the displacement of the variable, that is, the distance of a variable from the first variable in the array, must be calculated. The formulas for computing the displacement (DISPLC) of a variable for one, two, and three dimensional arrays are:

DISPLC=(S1-1)*L DISPLC=(S1-1)*L+(S2-1)*D1*L DISPLC=(S1-1)*L+(S2-1)*D1*L+(S3-1)*D2*D1*L

where:

L is the length of each variable in the array

For example, the variable C(2,1,2) in the main program is to be moved to a location ARVAR in the subprogram. Using the formula for displacement of variables in a three-dimensional array, the displacement (DISPLC) is calculated to be 28. The following instructions can be used to move the variable,

| LA | Q,8(13) |
|----|----------|
| LA | R,DISPLC |
| L | S,0(Q,R) |
| ST | S, ARVAR |

where:

Q, R, and S are general registers; Q and R cannot be general register 0

Example: An assembler language subprogram is to be named ADDARR, and a real variable, an array, and an integer variable are to be passed as arguments to the subprogram. The statement

CALL ADDARR (X, Y, J)

is used to call the subprogram. Figure 69 shows the linkage used in the assembler subprogram.

RETURN i in an Assembler Language Subprogram

When a statement number is an argument in a CALL to an assembler language subprogram, the subprogram cannot access the statement number argument.

To accomplish the same thing as the FORTRAN statement RETURN \underline{i} (used in FORTRAN subprograms to return to a point other than that immediately following the CALL), the assembler subprogram must place $4*\underline{i}$ in register 15 before returning to the calling program.

For example, when the statement

CALL SUB(A, B, \$10, \$20)

is used to call an assembler language subprogram, the following instructions would cause the subprogram to return to the proper point in the calling program:

LA 15,4 (to return to 10)

BCR 15,14

LA 15,8 (to return to 20)

BCR 15,14

| Name | Oper. | Operand | | | | | |
|--------|-------|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| ADDARR | START | 0 | | | | | |
| В | EQU | 8 | | | | | |
| | BC | 15,12(15) | | | | | |
| | DC | X*7* | | | | | |
| | DC | CL7 ADDARR | | | | | |
| ADDARR | STM | 14,12,12(13) | | | | | |
| | BALR | B . 0 | | | | | |
| | USING | *" B | | | | | |
| | L | 2,8(1) | MOVE THIRD ARGUMENT TO THE LOCATION CALLED INDEX IN | | | | |
| | MVC | INDEX(4),0(2) | THE ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE SUBPROGRAM. | | | | |
| | L | 3,0(1) | MOVE FIRST ARGUMENT TO THE LOCATION CALLED VAR IN THE | | | | |
| | MVC | | ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE SUBPROGRAM | | | | |
| | L | 4,4(1) | LOAD THE ADDRESS OF THE ARRAY TO GENERAL REGISTER 4. | | | | |
| | IL | 4,4(4) | | | | | |
| | user | written statements | | | | | |
| | 1 | • | | | | | |
| | 1 | • | | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | |
| | | 14,12,28(13) | | | | | |
| | | 12(13),X'FF' | | | | | |
| | BCR | 15,14 | | | | | |
| | DS | OF | | | | | |
| INDEX | DS | 1F | | | | | |
| VAR | DS | 1F | | | | | |

Figure 69. Assembler Subprogram Example

This appendix contains a detailed description of the diagnostic messages produced during compilation and load module execution.

COMPILER DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

Two types of compiler diagnostic messages are generated -- error/warning and status.

Compiler Error/Warning Messages

The following text contains a description of error/warning messages produced by the compiler. The message is shown with an explanation.

IEY001I ILLEGAL TYPE

Explanation: The variable in an Assigned GO TO statement is not an integer variable; or the variable in an assignment statement on the left of the equal sign is of logical type and the expression on the right side does not correspond; or an argument in a reference to an IBM-supplied subprogram is not the type required by the subprogram. (Condition Code 8)

IEY002I LABEL

Explanation: The statement in question is unlabeled and follows a transfer of control; the statement therefore cannot be executed. (Condition Code 0)

IEY003I NAME LENGTH

Explanation: The name of a variable, COMMON block, NAMELIST or subprogram exceeds six characters in length; or two variable names appear in an expression without a separating operation symbol. (Condition Code 4) IEY004I COMMA

Explanation: The comma required in the statement has been omitted. (Condition Code 0)

IEY005I ILLEGAL LABEL

Explanation: Illegal usage of a statement label; for example, an attempt is made to branch to the label of a FORMAT statement. (Condition Code 8)

IEY006I DUPLICATE LABEL

Explanation: The label appearing in the label field of a statement has previously been defined for another statement. (Condition Code 8)

IEY007I ID CONFLICT

Explanation: The name of a variable or subprogram has been used in conflict with the type that was defined for the variable or subprogram in a previous statement.

Examples: The name listed in a CALL statement is the name of a variable; a single name appears more than once in the dummy list of a statement function; a name listed in an EXTERNAL statement has been defined in another context. (Condition Code 8)

IEY008I ALLOCATION

Explanation: The storage allocation specified by a source module statement cannot be performed because of an inconsistency between the present usage of a variable name and some prior usage of that name.

Examples: A name listed in a COM-MON block has been listed in another COMMON block; a variable listed in an EQUIVALENCE statement is followed by more than seven subscripts. (Condition Code 8)

Appendix D: System Diagnostics 99

IEY009I ORDER

Explanation: The statements contained in the source module are used in an improper sequence.

Examples: An IMPLICIT statement does not appear as the first or second statement of the source module; an ENTRY statement appears within a DO loop. (Condition Code 8)

IEY010I SIZE

Explanation: A number used in the source module does not conform to the legal values for its use.

Examples: A label used in a statement exceeds the legal size for a statement label; the size specification in an Explicit Specification statement is not acceptable; an integer constant is too large. (Condition Code 8)

IEY011I UNDIMENSIONED

Explanation: A variable name is used as an array (i.e., subscripts follow the name), and the variable has not been dimensioned. (Condition Code 8)

IEY012I SUBSCRIPT

Explanation: The number of subscripts used in an array reference is either too large or too small for the array. (Condition Code 8)

IEY013I SYNTAX

Explanation: The statement or part of a statement to which this message refers does not conform to the FORTRAN IV syntax.

Examples: The statement cannot be identified; a non-digit appears in the label field; fewer than three labels follow the expression in an Arithmetic IF statement. (Condition Code 8)

IEY014I CONVERT

Explanation: The mode of the constant used in a DATA or in an Explicit Specification statement is different from the mode of the variable with which it is associated. The constant is then converted to the correct mode. (Condition Code 0) Explanation: The source module does not contain an END statement. (Condition Code 0)

IEY016I ILLEGAL STA.

Explanation: The context in which the statement in question has been used is illegal.

Examples: The statement "S" in a Logical IF statement is a Specification statement, a DO statement, etc.; an ENTRY statement appears in the source module and the source module is not a subprogram. (Condition Code 8)

IEY017I ILLEGAL STA. WRN.

Explanation: The message is produced as a result of any of the following: a RETURN statement appears and the source module is not a subprogram; a RETURN <u>i</u> statement appears in a FUNCTION subprogram. (Condition Code 0)

IEY018I NUMBER ARG

Explanation: The reference to a library subprogram specifies an incorrect number of arguments. (Condition Code 4)

IEY019I FUNCTION ENTRIES UNDEFINED

Explanation: If the program being compiled is a FUNCTION subprogram, and there is no scalar with the same name as the FUNCTION nor is there a definition for each ENTRY, the message appears on the SYS-PRINT data set. A list of the names in error is printed following the message. (Condition Code 0)

IEY020I COMMON BLOCK name ERRORS

.

Explanation: This message pertains to errors that exist in the definitions of EQUIVALENCE sets which refer to the COMMON area. The message is produced when there is a contradiction in the allocation specified, a designation to extend the beginning of the COMMON area, or if the assignment of COMMON storage attempts to allocate a variable to a location which does not fall on the appropriate boundary; "name" is the name of the COMMON block in error. (Condition Code 4)

IEY021I UNCLOSED DO LOOPS

Explanation: The message is produced if DO loops are initiated in the source module, but their terminal statements do not exist. A list of the labels which appeared in the DO statements but were not defined follows the printing of the message. (Condition Code 8)

IEY022I UNDEFINED LABELS

Explanation: If any labels are used in the source module but are not defined, this message is produced. A list of the undefined labels appears on the lines following the message. However, if there are no undefined labels, the word NONE appears on the same line as the message. (Condition Code 8)

IEY023I EQUIVALENCE ALLOCATION ERRORS

Explanation: This message is produced when there is a conflict between two EQUIVALENCE sets, or if there is an incompatible boundary alignment in the EQUIVALENCE set. The message is followed by a list of the variables which could not be allocated according to source module specifications. (Condition Code 4)

IEY024I EQUIVALENCE DEFINITION ERRORS

Explanation: This message denotes an error in an EQUIVALENCE set when an array element is outside the array. (Condition Code 4)

IEY0251 DUMMY DIMENSION ERRORS

Explanation: If variables specified as dummy array dimensions are not in COMMON and are not global dummy variables, the above error message is produced. A list of the dummy variables which are found in error is printed on the lines following the message. (Condition Code 4)

IEY026I BLOCK DATA PROGRAM ERRORS

Explanation: This message is produced if variables in the source module have been assigned to a program block but have not been defined previously as COMMON. A list of these variables is printed on the lines following the message. (Condition Code 4)

IEY032I NULL PROGRAM

Explanation: This message is produced when an end of file mark precedes any true FORTRAN statements in the source module. (Condition code 0)

Compiler Status Messages

The following paragraphs describe the messages that are produced during the operation of the compiler which denote the progress of the compilation. Most of the messages discussed in this section pertain to the conditions that result in the termination of the compilation.

IEY028I NO CORE AVAILABLE-COMPILATION TER-MINATED

> Explanation: This message is produced when the system is unable to supply the compiler with an additional 4K byte block of roll (or table) storage. (Condition Code 16)

IEY029I DECK OUTPUT DELETED

Explanation: If the DECK option has been specified, and an error occurs during the process of punching the designated output, this message is produced. No condition code is generated for this error.

IEY0301 LINK EDIT OUTPUT DELETED

Explanation: If the LOAD option has been specified, and an error occurs during the process of generating the load module, this message is produced. (Condition Code 16)

IEY0311 ROLL SIZE EXCEEDED

Explanation: This message is produced when the WORK or EXIT roll

Appendix D: System Diagnostics 101

(table) has exceeded the storage capacity to which it has been assigned, or some other roll used by the compiler has exceeded 64K bytes of storage. (Condition Code 16)

IEY033I EXCESSIVE COMMENTS

Explanation: If more than 49 <u>con-</u> <u>tigious</u> comment and/or continuation cards are read, this message is printed, and the remainder of the cards are skipped until a card that is not a comment or continuation card is encountered. (There is no restriction on the number of comments at the beginning of the deck.) No condition code is generated for this message.

IEY034I I/O ERROR [COMPILATION TERMINATED] XXX...XXX

Explanation: This message is produced when an input/output error is detected during compilation. If the error occurred on SYSPUNCH, compilation is continued and the "COMPILATION TERMINATED" portion of the message is not printed. (Condition Code 8). If the error occurred on SYSIN, SYSPRINT or SYSLIN, compilation is terminated. (Condition Code 16). xxx...xxx is the character string formatted by the SYNADAF macro instruction. For an interpretation of this information, see the publication IBM System/360 Operating System: Supervisor and Data Management Macro Instructions, Form C28-6647.

IEY035I UNABLE TO OPEN ddname

Explanation: This message is produced when the required <u>ddname</u> data definition card is missing or the ddname is misspelled.

LOAD MODULE EXECUTION DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

The load module produces three types of diagnostic messages:

- Program interrupt messages.
- Execution error messages.
- Operator messages.

Program Interrupt Messages

Program interrupt messages containing the old Program Status Word (PSW) are written when an exception occurs. The format is:

| 1 | C2101 PROGRAM INTERRUPT $\begin{pmatrix} A \\ P \end{pmatrix}$ OLD PSW IS XXXXXX | 4 5 6 7 9 C D F | XXXXXXXXX |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|

Note: Codes 4, 5, 6, and 7 are associated with the execution-time adjustment of boundary alignment errors and appear only when the system is generated to provide boundary alignment adjustment; i.e., when BOUNDRY=ALIGN is specified in the FORTLIB macro instruction (see the publication <u>IBM</u> <u>System/360</u> <u>Operating</u> <u>System</u>, <u>System</u> Generation).

If the letter A appears in the message, boundary adjustment has taken place. The letter P in the message indicates that the interruption was precise. This will always be the case for non-specification interrupt messages in FORTRAN except when using machines with special hardware on which imprecise interruptions may occur. The eighth character in the PSW (i.e., 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, D, or F) represents the code number (in hexadecimal) associated with the type of interruption. The following text describes these interruptions.

<u>Protection Exception:</u> The protection exception, assigned code 4, is recognized when the key of an operand in storage does not match the protection key in the PSW. A message is issued only if a specification exception (code 6) has already been recognized in the same instruction. Otherwise, the job terminates abnormally.

Addressing Exception: The addressing exception, assigned code 5, is recognized when the address of the data is outside of the available storage for the particular installation. A message is issued only if a specification exception (code 6) has already been recognized in the same instruction. Otherwise, the job terminates abnormally.

<u>Specification Exception:</u> The specification exception, assigned code 6, is recognized when a data address does not specify an integral boundary for that unit of information. A specification error would occur during execution of the following instructions:

> DOUBLE-PRECISION D, E COMMON A, B, C EQUIVALENCE (B, D) D = 3.0D02

Note: If an instruction contains a boundary violation, a specification interrupt will occur and the message will be issued with code 6. The boundary-adjustment routine will then be invoked, if the BOUNDRY=ALIGN option was specified in the FORTLIB macro instruction during system generation. If an instruction which has been processed for boundary misalignment also contains a protection, addressing, or data error, the interrupt message will be reissued with the appropriate code (4, 5, or 7). The job will then terminate because both a specification error and a protection, addressing, or data error have been detected. The completion code in the dump will specify that the job terminated because of the specification error.

Data Exception: The data exception, assigned code 7, is recognized when the sign or digit codes for a CONVERT TO BINARY instruction are incorrect. A message is issued only if a specification exception (code 6) has already been recognized in the same instruction. Otherwise, the job terminates abnormally.

<u>Fixed-Point-Divide Exception:</u> The fixedpoint-divide exception, assigned code number 9, is recognized when division of a fixed-point number by zero is attempted. For example, a divide exception would occur during execution of the following statement:

K=I/J

where:

J=0 and I=7

Exponent-Overflow Exception: The exponentoverflow exception, assigned code number C, is recognized when the result of a floating-point addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division is greater than or equal to 16⁶³ (approximately 7.2x10⁷⁵). For example, an exponent-overflow would occur during execution of the statement:

A=1.0E+75+7.2E+75

When the interrupt occurs, the result register contains a floating-point number whose fraction and sign is correct. However, the number is not usable for further computation since its characteristic field no longer reflects the true exponent. The content of the result register as it existed when the interrupt occurred is printed following the program interrupt message with the format:

REGISTER CONTAINED hhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh

where:

hhhhhhhhhhhhh is the floatingpoint number in hexadecimal notation

Exponent overflow causes "exponent wraparound" - i.e., the characteristic field represents an exponent that is 128 smaller than the correct one. Treating bits 1 to 7 (the exponent characteristic field) of the floating-point number as a binary integer, the true exponent (TE) may be computed, as follows:

TE=(Bits 1 to 7) +128 - 64

Before program execution continues, the FORTRAN library sets the result register to the largest possible floating-point number that can be represented in short precision $(16^{63}*(1-16^{-6}))$ or in long precision $(16^{63}*(1-16^{-14}))$, but the sign of the result is not changed. The condition code is not altered.

Exponent-Underflow Exception: The exponent-underflow exception, assigned code number D, is recognized when the result of a floating-point addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division is less than 16⁻⁶⁵ (approximately 5.4x10⁻⁷⁹). For example an exponent-underflow exception would occur during execution of the statement:

A 1.0E-50*1.0E-50

Although exponent underflows are maskable, FORTRAN jobs are executed without the mask so that the library will handle such interrupts.

When the interrupt occurs, the result register contains a floating-point number whose fraction and sign is correct. However, the number is not usable for further computation since its characteristic field no longer reflects the true exponent. The content of the result register as it existed when the interrupt occurred is printed following the program interrupt message with the format:

REGISTER CONTAINED hhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh

where:

hhhhhhhhhhhhh is the floatingpoint number in hexadecimal notation Exponent underflow causes "exponent wraparound" - i.e., the characteristic field represents an exponent that is 128 larger than the correct one. Treating bits 1 to 7 (the exponent characteristic field) of the floating-point number as a binary integer, the true exponent (TE) may be computed as follows:

TE=(Bits 1 to 7) - 128 - 64

Before program execution continues, the FORTRAN library sets the result register to a true zero of correct precision. If the interrupt resulted from a floating-point addition or subtraction operation, the condition code is set to zero to reflect the setting of the result register.

Note: The System/360 Operating System FOR-TRAN programmer who wishes to take advantage of the "exponent wraparound" feature and handle the interrupt in his own program must call an assembly language subroutine to issue a SPIE macro instruction which will override the FORTRAN interruption routine.

Floating-Point-Divide Exception: The floating-point-divide exception, assigned code number F, is recognized when division of a floating-point number by zero is attempted. For example, a floating-point divide exception would occur during execution of the following statement:

C=A/B

where:

B=0.0 and A=1.0

Execution Error Messages

Execution error messages have the form:

IHCxxxI[message text]

TRACEBACK FOLLOWS

where:

xxx is the error code

Traceback, which is a diagnostic tool containing a list of the routines in the direct line of call to the routine in error, is discussed in the section "System Output."

In the following text, the error codes are given with an explanation describing the type of error. Preceding the explanation, an abbreviated name is given indicating the origin of the error. For any load

module execution error, unless otherwise stated below, a condition code of 16 is generated and the job step is terminated.

The abbreviated name for the origin of the error is:

IBC -- IHCFCOMH routine (performs interruption, conversion, and error procedures).

FIOCS -- IHCFIOSH routine (performs I/O operations for FORTRAN load module execution).

NAMEL -- IHCNAMEL routine (performs the processing of NAMELIST specifications).

IBERR -- IHCIBERH routine (performs the processing of errors detected during execution of the load module).

DIOCS -- IHCDIOSE routine (performs direct-access I/O operations for FORTRAN load module execution).

LIB -- SYS1.FORTLIB. In the explanation of the messages, the module name is given followed by the entry point name(s) enclosed in parentheses.

FCVTH -- IHCFCVTH routine (performs conversions).

IHC211I

Explanation: IBC -- An invalid character has been detected in a FORMAT statement.

IHC212I

Explanation: IBC -- An attempt has been made to read or write a record, under FORMAT control, that exceeds the buffer length.

IHC213I

Explanation: IBC -- The input list in an I/O statement without a FORMAT specification is larger than the logical record.

IHC214I

Explanation: FIOCS -- For records in sequential data sets written with no FORMAT control, for which the RECFM subparameter must be V (variable), either U (undefined) or F (fixed) was specified.

IHC215I

Explanation: FCVTH -- An invalid character exists for the decimal input corresponding to an I, E, F, or D format code.

IHC216I

Explanation: LIB -- An illegal sense light number was detected in the argument list in a call to the SLITE or SLITET subroutine.

IHC217I

Explanation: IBC -- An end of data set was sensed during a READ operation; that is, a program attempted to read beyond the data.

IHC218I I/O ERROR XXX...XXX

Explanation: IBC -- A permanent input/output error has been encountered, or an attempt has been made to read or write with magnetic tape a record that is less than 18 bytes long. xxx...xxx is the character string formatted by the SYNADAF macro instruction. For an interpretion IHC230I SOURCE ERROR AT ISN xxxx - EXECUof this information, see the publication IBM System/360 Operating System: Supervisor and Data Man-agement Macro Instructions, Form C28-6647. After the traceback is completed, control is returned to the call routine statement designated in the ERR parameter of a FORTRAN READ statement if that parameter was specified.

IHC219I

Explanation: FIOCS -- A data set is referred to in the load module, but no DD statement is supplied for it or a DD statement has an erroneous ddname.

Explanation: FIOCS -- A data set reference number exceeds the limit specified for data set reference numbers when this operating system was generated.

IHC221I

Explanation: NAMEL -- An input variable name exceeds eight characters.

IHC222I

Explanation: NAMEL -- An input variable name is not in the NAME-LIST dictionary, or an array is specified with an insufficient amount of data.

IHC223I

Explanation: NAMEL -- An input variable name or a subscript has no delimiter.

IHC224I

Explanation: NAMEL -- A subscript is encountered after an undimensioned input name.

IHC2251

Explanation: FCVTH -- An illegal character is encountered on input for the Z format code.

TION FAILED AT SUBROUTINE-name

Explanation: IBERR -- During load module execution, a source statement error is encountered. The internal statement number for the source statement is xxxx, the routine that contains the statement is specified by "name".

IHC231I

Explanation: DIOCS -- Direct access input/output statements are used for a sequential data set, or input/output statements for a sequential data set are used for a direct access data set.

Appendix D: System Diagnostics 105 Explanation: DIOCS -- Relative position of a record is not a positive integer, or the relative position exceeds the number of records in the data set.

IHC233I

Explanation: DIOCS -- The record length specified in the DEFINE FILE statement exceeds the physical limitation of the volume assigned to the data set in the DD statement.

IHC234I

Explanation: DIOCS -- The data set assigned to print execution error messages cannot be a direct access data set.

IHC2351

Explanation: DIOCS -- A data set reference number assigned to a direct access data set has been used for a sequential data set.

IHC236I

Explanation: IBC -- A READ is executed for a data set that has not been created.

IHC237I

Explanation: DIOCS -- Length of record read did not correspond to length of record specified in DEFINE FILE statement.

IHC241I

Explanation: LIB -- For an exponentiation operation (I**J) in the subprogram IHCFIXPI (FIXPI#) where I and J represent integer variables or integer constants, I is equal to zero and J is less than or equal to zero.

IHC242I

Explanation: LIB -- For an exponentiation operation (R**J) in the subprogram IHCFRXPI (FRXPI#), where R represents a real*4 variable or integer constant, R is equal to zero and J is less than or equal to zero.

IHC243I

Explanation: LIB -- For an exponentiation operation (D**J) in the subprogram IHCFDXPI (FDXPI#), where D represents a real*8 variable or real*8 constant and J represents an integer variable or integer constant, D is equal to zero and J is less than or equal to zero.

IHC244I

Explanation: LIB -- For an exponentiation operation (R**S) in the subprogram IHCFRXPR(FRXPR#), where R and S represent real*4 variables or real*4 constants, R is equal to zero and S is less than or equal to zero.

IHC245I

Explanation: LIB -- For an exponentiation operation (D**P) in the subprogram IHCFDXPD(FDXPD#), where D and P represent real*8 variables or real*8 constants, D is equal to zero and P is less than or equal to zero.

IHC246I

Explanation: LIB -- For an exponentiation operation (Z**J) in the subprogram IHCFCXPI(FCXPI#), where Z represents a complex*8 variable or integer constant, Z is equal to zero and J is less than or equal to zero.

IHC247I

Explanation: LIB -- For an exponentiation operation (Z**J) in the subprogram IHCFCDXI(FCDXI#), where Z represents a complex*16 variable or complex*16 constant and J represents an integer variable or integer constant, Z is equal to zero and J is less than or equal to zero. Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSSQRT(SQRT), the argument is less than 0.

IHC252I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSEXP(EXP), the argument is greater than 174.673.

IHC253I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSLOG(ALOG and ALOG10), the argument is less than or equal to zero. Because this subprogram is called by an exponential subprogram, this message also indicates that an attempt has been made to raise a negative base to a real power.

IHC254I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSSCN(SIN and COS), the absolute value of an argument is greater than or equal to $2^{18} \cdot \pi$ $(2^{18} \cdot \pi = .82354966406249996D+06).$

IHC255I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSATN2, when entry name ATAN2 is used, both arguments are equal to zero.

IHC256I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSSCNH(SINH or COSH), the argument is greater than or equal to 174.673.

IHC257I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSASCN (ARCSIN or ARCOS), the absolute value of the argument is greater than 1.

IHC258I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSTNCT (TAN or COTAN), the absolute value of the argument is greater than or equal to $2^{18} \cdot \pi$ $(2^{18} \cdot \pi = .82354966406249996D+06).$

IHC259I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSTNCT (TAN or COTAN), the argument value is too close to one of the singularities

 $(\pm \frac{\pi}{2},\pm \frac{3\pi}{2},\cdots$ for the tangent or $\pm \pi,\pm 2\pi,\cdots$ for the cotangent).

IHC261I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCLSQRT(DSQRT), the argument is less than 0.

IHC262I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCLEXP(DEXP), the argument is greater than 174.673.

IHC263I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCLLOG(DLOG and DLOG10), the argument is less than or equal to zero. Because the subprogram is called by an exponential subprogram, this message also indicates that an attempt has been made to raise a negative base to a real power.

IHC264I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCLSCN(DSIN and DCOS), the absolute value of the argument is greater than or equal to $2^{50} \cdot \pi$ ($2^{50} \cdot \pi$ =.35371188737802239D+16).

IHC265I

Explanation: LIB -- In subprogram IHCLATN2, when entry name DATAN2 is used, both arguments are equal to zero.

IHC266I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCLSCNH (DSINH or DCOSH), the absolute value of the argument is greater than or equal to 174.673.

IHC267I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCLASCN (DARSIN or

IHC268I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCLTNCNT (DTAN or DCOTAN), the absolute value of the argument is greater than or equal to $2^{50 \cdot \pi}$ ($2^{50 \cdot \pi} = .35371188737802239D+16$).

IHC269I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCLTNCT (DTAN or DCOTAN), the argument value is too close to one of the singularities

 $(\pm \frac{\pi}{2}, \pm \frac{3\pi}{2}, ...$ for the tangent; $\pm \pi, \pm 2\pi, ...$ for the cotangent).

IHC271I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCCSEXP (CEXP), the value of the real part of the argument is greater than 174.673.

IHC272I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCCSEXP (CEXP), the absolute value of the imaginary part of the argument is greater than or equal to $2^{18} \cdot \pi$ ($2^{18} \cdot \pi = .82354966406249996D+06$).

IHC273I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCCSLOG (CLOG), the real and imaginary parts of the argument are equal to zero.

IHC274I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCCSSCN (CSIN or CCOS), the absolute value of the real part of the argument is greater than or equal to $2^{18} \cdot \pi$ $(2^{18} \cdot \pi = .82354966406249996D+06).$

IHC275I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCCSSCN (CSIN or CCOS), the absolute value of the imaginary part of the argument is greater than 174.673.

IHC281I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCCLEXP (CDEXP), the value of the real part of the argument is greater than 174.673.

IHC282I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCCLEXP (CDEXP), the absolute value of the imaginary part of the argument is greater than or equal to $2^{50} \cdot \pi$ ($2^{50} \cdot \pi = .35371188737802239D+16$).

IHC283I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCCLLOG (CDLOG), the real and imaginary parts of the argument are equal to zero.

IHC284I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCCLSCN (CDSIN or CDCOS), the absolute value of the real part of the argument is greater than or equal to $2^{50} \cdot \pi$ ($2^{50} \cdot \pi$ =.35371188737802239D+16).

IHC285I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCCLSCN (CDSIN or CDCOS), the absolute value of the imaginary part of the argument is greater than 174.673.

IHC290I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSGAMA (GAMMA), the value of the argument is outside the valid range (2⁻²⁵²<x<57.5744).

IHC291I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCSGAMA (ALGAMA), the value of the argument is outside the valid range $(0 < x < 4.2937 \times 10^{73})$.

IHC300I

Explanation: LIB -- In the subprogram IHCLGAMA (DGAMMA), the

| | lue of the argument is outside e valid range (2 ⁻²⁵² <x<57.5744).< th=""><th>Explanation: The programmer should give instructions that indicate the action to be taken by the operator when the PAUSE is encountered.</th></x<57.5744).<> | Explanation: The programmer should give instructions that indicate the action to be taken by the operator when the PAUSE is encountered. |
|---|---|---|
| pr va | planation: LIB In the sub- ogram IHCLGAMA (DLGAMA), the lue of the argument is outside e valid range (0 <x<4.2937x10<sup>73).</x<4.2937x10<sup> | User Response: To resume execution, the operator presses the REQUEST key. When the PROCEED light comes on, the operator types REPLY yy,'z' |
| Operator Messages | | where: |
| Operator messages for STOP and PAUSE are generated during load module execution. | | yy is the identification num- ber z is any letter or number |
| The message for a PAUSE can be one of the following formats: | | To resume program execution the operator |
| $\begin{array}{c} \text{PAUSE } n \\ \text{PAUSE } & \text{message} \\ \text{PAUSE } & 0 \end{array}$ | | must press the alternate coding key and a numeric 5. |
| | | The message for a STOP statement can be one of the following formats: |
| where: | | IHC002I (STOP n) |
| уу | is the identification num- ber | IHC002I STOP n STOP 0 |
| n | is the unsigned 1- to | where: |
| <u> </u> | 5-digit integer constant specified in a PAUSE source statement | <u>n</u> is the unsigned 1- to 5-digit integer constant specified in a STOP source statement |
| messag | e is the literal constant specified in a PAUSE source statement | 0 is printed when a STOP statement is executed |
| 0 | is printed out when a PAUSE statement is executed. | <u>User Response:</u> None |

APPENDIX E: EXTENDED USA CARRIAGE CONTROL CHARACTERS

| Code | Interpretation |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| * blank | Space one line before printing |
| * 0 | Space two lines before printing |
| - | Space three lines before printing |
| * + | Suppress space before printing |
| * 1 | Skip to first line of a new page |
| 2 | Skip to channel 2 |
| 3 | Skip to channel 3 |
| 4 | Skip to channel 4 |
| 5 | Skip to channel 5 |
| 6 | Skip to channel 6 |
| 7 | Skip to channel 7 |
| 8 | Skip to channel 8 |
| 9 | Skip to channel 9 |
| A | Skip to channel 10 |
| в | Skip to channel 11 |
| с | Skip to channel 12 |
| v | Select punch pocket 1 |
| W | Select punch pocket 2 |
| | |

*These carriage control characters are identical to the FORTRAN carriage control characters specified in the <u>FORTRAN_IV</u> <u>Language</u> publication.

I

The FORTRAN Debug Facility statements (DEBUG, AT, DISPLAY, TRACE ON and TRACE OFF) are described in the <u>FORTRAN IV Lan-</u> <u>guage</u> publication. This section describes the output produced when these statements are used in a FORTRAN source module.

DEBUG STATEMENT

The options UNIT, TRACE, SUBTRACE, INIT, and SUBCHK may be specified in the DEBUG statement. The UNIT option indicates the unit on which the DEBUG output is to be written; if this option is omitted, DEBUG output is written on SYSOUT.

TRACE

TRACE output is written only when TRACE is on as a result of the TRACE ON statement. For each labeled statement that is executed, the line

TRACE statement-label

is written.

SUBTRACE

SUBTRACE is used to trace program flow from one routine to another. For each subprogram called, the line

SUBTRACE subprogram-name

is written on entry to the subprogram, and the line

SUBTRACE *RETURN*

is written on exit from the subprogram.

INIT

The output produced as a result of the INIT option is written regardless of any TRACE ON or TRACE OFF statements in the source module. When the value of an unsubscripted variable listed in the INIT option changes, the line

variable-name = value

is written, with the value given in the proper format for the variable type. When the value of an element of an array listed in the INIT option changes, the line

array-name(element-number) = value

is written, with the format of the value determined by the type of the array element. The single element number subscript is used regardless of the number of dimensions on the array.

SUBCHK

SUBCHK output is not affected by TRACE ON and TRACE OFF statements in the source module. When a reference to an array listed in the SUBCHK option includes subscripts such that the reference is outside the array, the line

SUBCHK array-name(element-number)

is printed. The statement including the out-of-bounds reference is operated nonetheless.

DISPLAY STATEMENT

DISPLAY statement output is identical to NAMELIST WRITE output. The first line written is the name of the NAMELIST created by the compiler for the DISPLAY statement, preceded by the ampersand character:

&DBGnn#

where:

nn is the 2-digit decimal value assigned to the DISPLAY statement; this value begins at 01 for the first DISPLAY statement in the source module and increases by one for each subsequent DISPLAY statement.

The NAMELIST name is followed by the DISPLAY list, in NAMELIST format. The output is terminated with the line

& END

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Any DEBUG output which is produced during an input/output operation is saved in storage until the input or output operation is complete, when it is written out. Saving this information may require a request for additional storage space from the system. If the request cannot be satisfied, some of the DEBUG output may be lost. If this situation occurs, the message

SOME DEBUG OUTPUT MISSING

is written after the output which was saved.

If a subscript appearing in an input/output list includes a function reference, and the FUNCTION contains a DISPLAY statement, the DISPLAY cannot be performed. In this case the message

DISPLAY DURING I/O SKIPPED

is written in the DEBUG output.

A, device class 26,45,51 ABEND dump 82 ABSTR subparameter 74 Accessing unused space 75 Account number 15,16 Accounting information in the EXEC statement 21 in the JOB statement 15,16 ACCT parameter 21 ACCT.procstep parameter 21 Additional input to the linkage editor 37 AFF subparameter 74 74 Affinity for devices ALIAS linkage editor control statement 40 ALX subparameter 50 Argument list 92,96-97 Assembler language subprograms addresses of arguments 96-97 argument list 92 calling sequence 92 COMMON area, use of 96 linkage conventions 92,93 register use 93 RETURN 97 save area 92 subroutine references 92 Assigning names to temporary data sets 28,46 Asterisk parameter (*) 24-25 Automatic call library 37,38 Average record length subparameter 49,74 BACKSPACE statement 44,57 Batched compilation 30,35 BCD compiler option 34 BLKSIZE subparameter 52 Blocked records 52,54,57 BUFNO subparameter 53 Bypassing a job step 20 Byte 68 Card input and output 25,26 Carriage control characters 25,51,110 Catalog 11 Cataloged data sets 11 Cataloged procedure IBM supplied 11,61-64 invocation of 30-32 overriding 10,22,65-67 steps 61-64 user-written 64 Cataloged procedure name parameter 18 CATLG subparameter 29 CHANGE linkage editor control statement 40 Channel separation 73 Column binary mode 25 Comments in job control statements 13 -69**,**96 COMMON area Compile and link edit cataloged procedure (FORTGCL) 31,61,63 Compile cataloged procedure (FORTGC) 30,61,62

Compile, link edit, and execute cataloged procedure (FORTGCLG) 31-32,64,65 Compiler ddnames 32-33 debug facility output 111-112 device classes 33 error/warning messages 80,99-101 invocation of 30,85 multiple or patched compilation 30-35 name 32 object module deck structure 80 object module listing 78-79 options 33-35 restrictions 72-73 source listing 77 storage map 77 Concatenating data sets with other data sets with the system library 20-24 COND parameter in the EXEC statement 20 in the JOB statement 15-18 COND. procstep parameter 20 Condition code in the EXEC statement 18-20 in the JOB statement 15-18 Constants 68 CONTIG subparameter 50 Continuing control statements 13 Control fields in variable-length records 54,55,57 Control statement messages 15 Conversion for tape data sets 52 Creating data sets 46-59 Cross-reference list, linkage editor 81-82 CYL subparameter 49,75 Cylinders, direct-access device 49,75 DATA parameter 25 Data in input stream 25 Data set reference number 41-42 Data sets 10-11 cataloged 11 labels 11 organization 10 residence 10 DCB parameter 25,51-53 DCB ranges and assumptions 58 DD statement asterisk parameter 24-25 DATA parameter 25 DCB parameter 25,51-53 ddname 22,48 DDNAME parameter 48 definition of 22,46,73 DISP parameter 28,51 DSNAME parameter 28,46 DUMMY parameter 46 LABEL parameter 43,50 SEP parameter 74 SPACE parameter 49,74-75 SPLIT parameter 75

SUBALLOC parameter 75 SYSOUT parameter 26,51 UNIT parameter 24,48,74 VOLUME parameter 48 ddname 22,48 DDNAME parameter 48 Debug facility output 111-112 DECK compiler option 34,79 Deck structure, object module 80 DEFER subparameter 74 DEFINE FILE statement 58,72 Definition of DD statement 22,46,73 EXEC statement 16 JOB statement 14 DELETE subparameter 29 Delimiter statement 29 DEN subparameter 52 Density, tape 52 Device class 33 Diagnostic messages 80-81,101-104 Direct access data sets buffer length 58 number of buffers 58 record length 58 Direct access programming 70-73 associated variable 72 DEFINE FILE statement 72 randomizing techniques 70 record chaining 71 skeleton records 71 synonyms 71 Directory quantity 50,75 DISP parameter 28-29,51 Disposition of a data set 28-29,51 DO loops 68 Double-word 68 DSNAME parameter 28-46 DUMMY parameter 46 DUMP subroutine 69 EBCDIC compiler option 34 EBCDIC mode 25 END card for object modules 80 END FILE statement 43,44 ENTRY linkage editor control statement 40 ERR parameter 70 Error message data set 44 Error/warning messages generated by the compiler 80,99-101 generated by the linkage editor 82 generated for load modules 82,102-109 ESD card 79 Exceptions exponent-overflow 82,103 exponent-underflow 82,103 fixed-point-divide 82,103 floating-point-divide 82,104 EXEC statement ACCT parameter 21 ACCT.procstep parameter 21 COND parameter 20 COND.procstep parameter DEFINITION OF 16 20 NAME 17 parm PARAMETER 18,33,65 parm.PROCSTEP PARAMETER 18,65 pgm PARAMETER 18-19

proc PARAMETER 18-19 Execution, load module DCB assumptions 58 ddnames 41 device classes 45 error message data set 44 errors (see error/warning messages) program name 41 EXPDT subparameter 51 Expiration date for data sets 51 Exponent-overflow 82,103 Exponent-underflow 82,103 External references 36,80 Fields in job control statements name field 12 operand field 13 operation field 13 Fixed-length records 54-59 Fixed-point-divide 82,103 Floating-point-divide 82,104 FORTGC description of 61 use of 10,30-31,61 FORTGCL description of 61-62 use of 10,31,61 FORTGCLG description of 65 use of 10,31-32,65 FORTGLG description of 62-65 use of 10,31-62 FORTRAN library 10,36,38,73 FORTRAN records direct-access data sets 58-59 sequential data sets 53-59 FORTRAN sequence number 42 FTxxFyyy 41 Generation data group 27 ID compiler option 35 IEWL 36 IEWLE150 36 IEWLE180 36 IEWLF440 36 IEYFORT 32 INCLUDE linkage editor control statement 37 Input to the compiler 30,32 to the linkage editor 36,37 Input stream 25 INSERT linkage editor control statement 40 Integer constants and variables 68 Intermediate storage device 33,51 Interrupt messages 82,109 Invocation of the FORTRAN compiler 30,85 I/O devices address 25-26,48,73-74 name 25-26,48,73-74 number of 25-26,48,73-74

Job 9 Job control statements 12-13 comments 13

continuing 13 notation for defining 13 JOB statement account number parameter 15,16 accounting information parameter 15 COND parameter 15-18 definition of 14-15 MSGLEVEL parameter 15 name 15 programmer's name parameter 15 Job step 9 JOBLIB DD statement 22,29,40 Jobname 15 **KEEP** subparameter 28 Keyword parameters and subparameters 13 Keyword.procstep 20,65 LABEL parameter 43,50 Labels, data set 11,43,50-51 Length buffer 52,53,58 of FORTRAN records 53,58 of logical records 53,58 LET linkage editor option 41 Library automatic call 37,38 FORTRAN 10,36,38 private 19 system 19 LIBRARY linkage editor control statement 37 LINECNT compile option 34 Link edit and execute cataloged procedure (FORTGLG) 10,31-36 Linkage conventions 92,93 Linkage editor additional input 37 automatic call library 37,38 control statements 37, 38-40 cross-reference list 40,81-82 ddnames used with 37 device classes 37 module map 40,81 name 36 options 40-41 primary input 36 priority 38 secondary input 36 LIST linkage editor option 41,77 LOAD compiler option 35 Load module cross-reference list 81-82 execution of (see execution, load module) map 81 Locations, storage 68 Logical records fixed-length 53,54,55,59 undefined 54,59 variable-length 54,55,59 LRECL subparameter 58 MAP compiler option 35 linkage editor option 40 Messages compiler error/warning 80,99-101

control statement 15 load module 82,102 operator 82,109 program interrupt 82,102 source module diagnostic 81 Minimum system requirements 68 MOD subparameter 28 MODE subparameter 25 Module map 81 MSGCLASS parameter 16 MSGLEVEL parameter 15 Multiple compilation 30,35 Multiple link editing 39 Multiprogramming with a variable number of tasks (MVT) cataloged procedures 61,62 job management 12 programming considerations 73 MVT (see Multiprogramming with a variable number of tasks) MXIG subparameter 50 NAME compiler option 32 linkage editor control statement 39 Name subparameter 25,48,74 NCAL linkage editor option 41 NEW subparameter 28 NL subparameter 43,50 NODECK compiler option 34 NOID compiler option 35 NOLOAD compiler option 35 NOMAP compiler option 35 NOSOURCE compiler option 34 Notation for defining control statements 13 Number of I/O devices subparameter 25-26,48,73-74 Object module card deck 80 listing 78-79 map 81 OLD subparameter 28 Operator messages 82,109 Options compiler 33 linkage editor 40 Organization of data sets 10 Output of a load module 82 of the compiler 76-80 of the linkage editor 81 OVERLAY linkage editor control statement 40 Overlaying load modules 40 Overriding cataloged procedures 10,22,65-67 Parameters keyword 13 positional 13 PARM.procstep parameter 18,35 Partitioned data set 10 PASS subparameter 28 Passed data sets 28 Passed data sets PAUSE statement 82,102 PDS (see partitioned data set)

PDUMP subroutine 69 PGM parameter 18-19 Positional parameters and subparameters 13 Primary input 36 Primary quanitity subparameter 49,75 Printer spacing 25,51,92 Priority schedulers 12 PRIVATE subparameter 48 Private volume 48 PROC parameter 18-19 Procedure, cataloged 9-10 Procstep 19,20 Procstep.ddname 22 Procstep.SYSIN 30 Programmer's name parameter 15 PRTSP subparameter 25 PRTY parameter 16 Randomizing techniques 70 Real constants and variables 68 RECFM subparameter 51 Record chaining 70 REF subparameter 48 REGION parameter 17,21 Register use 93 REPLACE linkage editor control statement 40 RETAIN subparameter 49 Retention period for data sets 49 RETPD subparameter 51 Retrieving data sets 26,43 REWIND statement 44,57 RLD cards 80 RLSE subparameter 50 ROUND subparameter 50 Save area 92 Secondary input 38 Secondary quantity subparameter 49,75 SEP subparameter 74 Sequential data set 10 SER subparameter 49 Serial number, volume 49 Skeleton records 71 SL subparameter 43,50 SOURCE compiler option 34 Source listing 34,77 Space on direct-access volumes 49,74 SPACE parameter 49,74 Specifying execution of a program described in a cataloged procedure 19 described in a previous job step 19 in a library 19 SPLIT parameter 74 STACK subparameter 25

Stacker selection 25 Standard labels 11,26,43,50 Step job 9 procedure 9 Stepname 17 STOP statement 82,109 Storage map 77 SUBALLOC subparameter 75 Subparameters 14 Subprograms, assembler language 92 SYSCP device class 33 SYSDA device class 33 SYSIN ddname 30,32,33 SYSLIB ddname 37,38 SYSLIN ddname 32,37,38 SYSLMOD ddname 37,38 SYSOUT parameter 33,51 SYSPRINT ddname 33,37,38 SYSPUNCH ddname 32,33 SYSSQ device class 33 SYSUT1 ddname 37,38 SYS1.FORTLIB 10,36,40 Tape density 52 Temporary names for data sets 28,46 Terminating a job 15 TRK subparameter 49,75 TRTCH subparameter 52 TXT card 80 Unblocked records direct-access data set 58 sequential data set fixed-length 52-58

undefined 52-58 variable-length 52-58 UNCATLG subparameter 29 Undefined logical record 54 UNIT parameter 25-26,48,73-74 Unit record data sets 25-26,51

Variable-length logical record 54,55,57 Variables 69 Volume count subparameter 49 VOLUME parameter 48 Volume sequence number subparameter 48 Volume serial number 48

Warning messages (see error/warning messages) Word 68

XREF linkage editor option 41,81

- · · ·

.





International Business Machines Corporation Data Processing Division 112 East Post Road, White Plains, N.Y. 10601 [USA Only]

IBM World Trade Corporation 821 United Nations Plaza, New York, New York 10017 [International]